

Ambar Eldaron

presents its

Quenya-English Dictionary

English-Quenya Dictionary

v. 1.0

© April 2009

Abbreviations:

<i>adj.</i>	<i>adjective</i>
<i>adv.</i>	<i>adverb</i>
<i>conj.</i>	<i>conjunction</i>
<i>excl.</i>	<i>exclusive</i>
<i>fem.</i>	<i>feminine</i>
<i>masc.</i>	<i>masculine</i>
<i>incl.</i>	<i>Inclusive</i>
<i>pers.</i>	<i>personal</i>
<i>pl.</i>	<i>plural</i>
<i>pp.</i>	<i>past participle</i>
<i>pref.</i>	<i>prefix</i>
<i>prep.</i>	<i>preposition</i>
<i>pron.</i>	<i>pronoun, pronominal</i>
<i>rel.</i>	<i>relative</i>
<i>(Ð)</i>	<i>Represents earlier Ð (th as in "thing") and it should be spelt with the letter súlë instead of silmë in Tengwar writing</i>
<i>sg</i>	<i>singular</i>
<i>vb.</i>	<i>verb</i>
<i>(...-)</i>	<i>stem</i>

This update of our Quenya Dictionary is for the first time in English, in the context of the new English part of our website.

<http://www.ambar-eldaron.com/english>

This dictionary is intended to be a practical tool for the study of (neo-) Quenya.

In fact, we list only the latest known version of a word, without the forms abandoned or revised by Tolkien or the older forms.

The latest released features of PE17 are enclosed.

Only the definition of each word is proposed.

For a deeper study of the Etymology of the words please refer to the reference in the matter, Helge Fauskanger's Quettaparma.

<http://folk.uib.no/hnohf/wordlists.htm>

<http://www.ambar-eldaron.com/eng-quen.pdf>

<http://www.ambar-eldaron.com/quen-eng.pdf>

The main feature we propose is the complete listing of all the English-Quenya definitions, that is, when a Quenya word has many definitions in English, we report all of them in the English-Quenya section. So, under any of them, you'll find your word.

We hope this dictionary will be useful.

Quenya-English

A

- a** *vocative particle* O
a *conj.* and, a variant of ar
a , á *imperative particle*
acas, axë *noun* neck, the bony part of the neck, rock ridges
acca *adv.* too
accar- *vb.* do back, react, avenge
acúna *adj.* bent, curved
aha *noun* rage, also name of tengwa #11
ahosta *noun* large number
ahtar- *vb.* do back, react, avenge
ahya- *vb.* change (intransitive)
ai! *interjection* Ah! Alas!
aia *interjection* hail, variant of aiya
aian *noun* holy thing or object or place
aica *adj.* fell, terrible
aicalë *noun* peak
aicassë *noun* mountain peak
ailin *noun* pool, lake
aimenal, aimenel *noun* lark
aina- *vb.* hallow, bless, treat as holy
aina *adj.* holy
ainas *noun* hallow, fane
Aini *noun* feminine form of Ainu
ainima *adj.* blessed, holy (of things)
Aino *noun* god
Ainu *noun* holy one, angelic spirit; fem. Aini
aipio *noun* plum tree, cherry tree
aiqua *adj.* steep
aiquen *pron.* if anybody, whoever
aira *adj.* red, ruddy
aira *adj.* holy
airë *adj.* holy
airë *noun* sea
airëa *adj.* holy
airita- *vb.* hallow
airon *noun* ocean
aista *adj.* holy
aista- *vb.* bless
aiwë *noun* bird (small)
Aiwenor, Aiwenorë *place-name* Birdland = lower air
aiya *interjection* hail
al- *vb.* thrive
ala- *negative pref.* not, un-
ala- *vb.* plant, grow
alaco *noun* rush, rushing flight, wild wind
alahasta *adj.* unmarred
alaië *adv.* no, not
alála- *vb.* grow continually
alalbinóre *noun* land of many Elms
alalmë *noun* elm, elm-tree
alalmë *noun* inflorescence
alalvëa *adj.* having many elms
alalvinore *noun* land of many Elms
Alamanya *noun* Elves who started on the march from Cuiviénen but did not reach Aman
alaquenta *adj.* well (happily) said
alarca *adj.* swift, rapid
alas (alast-) *noun* marble
alasaila *adj.* unwise
alassë *noun* joy, merriment

alat- *pref.* large, great
albë *noun* elm
alca *noun* ray of light
alcar *noun* glory, brilliance, splendour
alcarinqua *adj.* radiant, glorious
Alcorin *adj.* Ilcorin
alda *noun* tree
Aldalemnar *noun* week of the Trees, Midyear week
aldarembina *adj.* tree-tangled
aldarwa *adj.* having trees
Aldëa *noun* fourth day of the Eldarin six-day week, dedicated to Telperion, the White Tree
aldëon *noun* avenue of trees
aldinga *noun* treetop
alenessë, alanessë *noun* nicotiana, pipeweed
alima *adj.* fair, good
alla! *interjection* hail! welcome!
alma *noun* good fortune, wealth
alma *noun* flower
almarë *noun* blessedness, good fortune
almárëa *adj.* blessed
almë *noun* good thing, blessing, piece of good fortune
almië *noun* blessedness, good fortune
Alqualondë *place-name* capital of the Teleri
Alquarámë *noun* Swan-wing
alta *adj.* large, great
alta *noun* radiance
Altariel *fem. name* Galadriel, maiden crowned with a radiant garland
alu *noun* dressed leather
alvë *noun* elm
alya *adj.* rich, abundant
alya- *vb.* cause to prosper, bless (a work), help one

alya *adj.* fair, good
am- *pref.* up
amal *noun* mother
aman *adj.* blessed, free from evil
amanya *adj.* blessed
amatixë *noun* dot or point placed above the line of writing
amba *adv.* up
amba *adj. and noun* more
ambal *noun* shaped stone, flag
ambalë *noun* yellow bird
ambalotsë *noun* uprising-flower
amban *noun* upward slope, hillside
ambapenda *adj.* uphill
ambar *noun* Earth, world
ambar *noun* doom
ambassë *noun* breast-plate, hauberk
ambë *adv.* more
ambë *adv.* more
ambela *adv.* further still beyond, far away beyond
ambena *adv.* nearer to, (to a further point in the motion) towards an object
ambo *noun* hill
ambos (ambost-) *noun* breast, chest
ambuna *adj.* of flat ground dotted with hills etc.
amil *noun* mother
amilyë *noun* mummy
ammalë *noun* yellow bird
ammë *noun* mother
amna *adv.* nearer to, (to a further point in the motion) towards an object
amorta- *vb.* heave
ampa *noun* hook, also name of tengwa #14
ampano *noun* building (especially of wood), wooden hall

ampenda *adj.* uphill
ampendë *noun* upward slope
amya- *pref.* good
amya *noun* my mother used in address
an *conj. and prep.* for
an- *intensive or superlative pref.* very, most
ana- *pref.:* to, towards
ana *prep.* to
ananta *conj.* and yet, but yet
Anar *noun* Sun
anarórë *noun* sunrise
anca *noun* jaws, row of teeth
Ancalë *noun* radiant one = Sun
ancalima *adj.* brightest
anda *adj.* long
andamacil *noun* long sword
andamunda *noun* elephant
andanéya *adv.* long ago, once upon a time
ando *noun* gate, also name of tengwa #5
ando *adv.* long
andon (andond-) *noun* great gate
Andórë *noun* full form of Andor, land of gift, name of Númenor
andúna *adj.* western
andúnë *noun* sunset, west, evening
Andúril *noun* Flame of the West, sword-name
anel *noun* daughter
anessë *noun* given name
anga *noun* iron
angaina *adj.* of iron
angaitya *noun* torment
angayanda *adj.* miserable
angayassë *noun* misery
ango (angu-, pl. angwi) *noun* snake
angulócë *noun* dragon
anna *noun* gift

anon *noun* son
anqualë *noun* agony, death
anta- *vb.* give
anta *noun* face
antë *noun* giver (*fem.*)
anto *noun* mouth, also name of tengwa #13
anto *noun* giver (*masc.*)
antoryamë *noun* strengthening,
anwa *adj.* real, actual, true
ap- *vb.* touch (one) in the figurative sense; concern, affect
apa *prep.* after
apa *prep.* on (contact of vertical surfaces)
apa *conj.* but
apacenyë *noun* foresight
apairë *noun* victory
Apanónar *noun* After-born, an Elvish name of Mortal Men as the Second-born of Ilúvatar
aparuivë *noun* wild fire – fire as conflagration
appa- *vb.* touch (in the literal sense)
apsa *noun* cooked food, meat
apsene- *vb.* forgive
aqua *adv.* fully, completely
aquapahtië *noun* privacy
ar- *pref.* outside, beside
ar- *prep.* by
ar *conj.* and
ar *noun* day
Ar Fanturion *noun* Day of the Fanturi (Mandos and Lorien)
Ar Manwen *noun* Day of Manwe
Ar Ulmon *noun* Day of Ulmo
Ar Veruen *noun* Day of the Spouses (Aule and Yavanna)
ára *noun* dawn
Ara-, ar- *pref.* noble
aran *noun* king

Arandóre *noun* King's-land = Arnor
aranel (aranell-) *noun* princess
aranië *noun* kingdom
aranus(së) *noun* kingship
aranya *adj.* free.
arata *adj.* high, lofty, noble
Aratar *noun* the Supreme, the chief Valar
arato *noun* noble
aráto *noun* champion, eminent man
arauca *adj.* swift, rushing
arauco *noun* terrible creature; demon
arca *adj.* narrow
arca- *vb.* pray
arcandë *noun* petition
arda *noun* realm
Ardaranyë *noun* Kingdom of Arda
arë *conj.* and
árë *noun* day
arië *noun* daytime
arin *noun* morning
arinya *adj.* morning in the adjectival sense
arma *adj.* ray of sunlight
armar *noun* goods (*pl.*)
armaro *noun* neighbour
arquen *noun* noble
arta *adv.* etcetera
arta *adj.* exalted, lofty
arta *noun* fort, fortress
arta *prep.* across
artarindo *noun* bystander (supporter)
artaurë *noun* realm
artuilë *noun* morning (early)
Arveruen *noun* third day of the Valinorian week of 5 days, dedicated to Aule and Yavanna
arwa *adj.* possessing

arya- *vb.* excel
arya *noun* twelve hours, day
arya *adj.* exelling, used as the comparative form of mára
aryon *noun* heir
as *prép.* with
asa- (P) *pref.* denoting easiness in doing (as- before p, t, c, q, s)
asalastë (P) *adj.* easily heard
asambar, asambaro *noun* neighbour
asar (P) *noun* festival
ascat- *vb.* break asunder
ascenë (P) *adj.* visible, easily seen
ascénima (P) *adj.* visible, easily seen
asëa (P) *adj.* helpful, kindly
asëa (P) *adj.* healing plant called in Sindarin *athelas*
asië (P) *noun* ease, comfort
assa *noun* hole, opening, mouth
asta *noun* month
asta- *vb.* heat, bake (by exposure to sun)
astar *noun* faith, loyalty (not belief)
astarindo *noun* bystander (supporter)
astarmo *noun* bystander, mainly used in the sense witness
asto *noun* dust
asya- (P) *vb.* ease, assist, comfort
at- *pref.* two
ata *adv.* again, also
ata-, at- *pref.* back, again, re-
ataformaitë *adj.* ambidextrous
ataformo *noun* ambidexter
atalantë *noun* downfall
atalantëa *adj.* downfallen
atalta- *vb.* collapse, fall in
atamaitë *adj.* two-handed

Atan *noun* Second Folk, an Elvish name of Mortal Men
ataquanta- *vb.* re fall
ataquë *noun* construction, building
atar *noun* father
ataryo *noun* daddy
atsa *noun* catch, hook
atta *cardinal* two
attaformaitë *adj.* ambidextrous
attaformo *noun* ambidexter
attalaitë *adj.* biped
attëa *ordinal* second
atto *noun* father, daddy
atwa *adj.* double
atya *adj.* second
atya *noun* daddy,
au- *verbal pref.* off, away
au- *privative pref.* without
aulë *noun* invention
Aulëonna *noun* Child of Aulë, a name of the Dwarves
aurë *noun* sunlight, day
Aurel (Aureld-, pl. Aureldi) *noun* Elf who departed from Beleriand to Aman
ausa (þ) *noun* spectral or vague apparition
auta- *vb.* go away, leave
auta- *vb.* invent

Auzel *pl. Auzeldi* *noun* Vanyarin form (and original form) of Aureldi
av- *vb.* depart
ava- *pref.* indicating something forbidden
ava- *pref.* without
ava- *vb.* refuse or prohibit
áva, avá *negative imperative particle* Don't!
avahaira *adj.* remote, far
Avamanyar *noun* Elves that refused to go to Aman (= Avari)
avanir *noun* unwill
avanótë *adj.* numberless
avanwa *adj.* refused, forbidden, banned
avanyárima *adj.* not to be told or related
avaquet- *vb.* refuse, forbid
avaquetíma *adj.* not to be said
avar *noun* recusant, Elf that refused to go to Aman
avatyar- *vb.* forgive
axa *noun* narrow path, ravine
axan *noun* law, rule, commandment
axo *noun* bone
áya *noun* awe
áyan *noun* holy thing or object or place

C

ca, cata, cana *prep?* behind, at back of place
caima *noun* bed
caimasan *noun* bedchamber

caimassë *noun* lying in bed, sickness
caimassëa *adj.* bedridden, sick
caita- *vb.* lie (= lie down, not tell something untrue)

cal- *vb.* shine
cala *noun* light
calambar *adj.?* light-fated
Calaquendi *pl. noun* Elves of the Light, Light-elves
calar *noun* lamp
calarus (calarust-) *noun* polished copper
calassë *noun* clarity, brilliance
Calavënë *noun* Sun
Calaventë *noun* Sun
calca *noun* glass
cálë *noun* light
calima *adj.* bright
calina *adj. et nom* light, bright
callo *noun* noble man, hero
calma *noun* lamp, light
calmatan *noun* lampwright
calmatéma *noun* k-series, velar series: the third column of the Tengwar system
calpa *noun* water-vessel
calpa- *vb.* draw water, scoop out, bale out
calta- *vb.* shine
calwa *adj.* beautiful
calya- *vb.* illuminate
cam- *vb.* receive
cáma *noun* guilt, responsibility
camba *noun* hollow hand
cambë *noun* hollow of hand
camta- *vb.* fit, accommodate
can- *pref.* four
can- *vb.* command, order
cana *prep?* behind, at back of place
canaquë *cardinal* fourteen
canasta *adv.* if it be so, may be, perhaps
canasta *fraction* one fourth (1/4)
cánë *noun* valour
cáno *noun* commander
cansat *fraction* one fourth (1/4)

canta *noun* shape
canta *cardinal* four
canta *adj.* shaped
cantëa *ordinal* fourth
canwa *noun* announcement, order
canya *adj.* bold
cap- *vb.* jump, leap
car- *vb.* make, build
car (card-) *noun* building, house
cár (cas-) *noun* head
carassë *noun* built fort or dwelling surrounded by bulwarks
carasta- *vb.* build
carasta- *vb.* build
caraxë *noun* jagged hedge of spikes
carca *noun* tooth
carcanë *noun* row of teeth
carcaras, carcassë *noun* row of spikes or teeth
carda *noun* deed
carda *noun* deed
carma *noun* tool, weapon
carma *noun* helm
Carmë *noun* art
carnë *adj.* red, scarlet
Carnil *noun* star (or planet), identified with Mars
carpa *noun* mouth
carpa- *vb.* speak
carpassë *noun* mouth-system, full organized language
carrëa *noun* tressure (net for confining the hair).
cas *noun* head
Casar *noun* Dwarf
cassa *noun* helmet
casta *fraction* one fourth (1/4)
casta *noun* cause, reason
castol *noun* helmet
cata *prep?* behind, at back of place
cauca *adj.* crooked

cauco *noun* humpback
cauma *noun* protection or shelter
caurë *noun* fear
caurëa *adj.* timid
caw- *vb.* bow
cé, ce *particle* may be
celma *noun* channel
celumë *noun* stream, flow
celusindi *noun* river
celussë *noun* brooklet
celva *noun* animal, living thing that moves
cemen *noun* earth
cemna *adj.* earth, earthen
cemnaró *noun* potter
cen- *vb.* see, behold
cén (cem-) *noun* soil, earth
cenai *conj.* if it be that
cenasit *adv.* if it be so, may be, perhaps
cenda- *vb.* Watch, observe
cenda- *noun* reading
cenima *adj.* visible
centa *noun* communication, enquiry
centano *noun* potter
Cermië *noun* July
certa *noun* rune
ces- (P) *vb.* enquire of, question
cesta- *vb.* seek, search for
ceulë *noun* renewal
ceura *adj.* renewed
ceuran- *noun* new moon
ceuranar *noun* new sun after solstice
ceurë *adj.* renewed
ceuta- *vb.* renew, refresh
céva *adj.* fresh, new
cilin *noun* glass
cilintír, cilintilla *noun* looking-glass, mirror
cilinyul *noun* drinking-vessel (made of glass)

cilmë *noun* choosing
cilya *noun* chasm
cim- *vb.* heed
cinta *adj.* small
cir- *vb.* sail
círa- *vb.* sail
circa *noun* sickle
cirincë, *noun* species of little birds
cirissë *noun* slash, gash
cirtë *noun* rune
cirya *noun* ship
ciryamo *noun* mariner
ciryando *noun* sailor
cíta- *vb.* suppose
coa *noun* house
coimas *noun* life-bread
coina *adj.* alive
coirë *noun* stirring
coirëa *adj.* living
coitë *noun* living being
coiva *adj.* awake
col- *vb.* bear, carry
colca *noun* box
colindo *noun* bearer
colla *passive participle* borne, worn
cólo *noun* burden
combë *noun* gathering, collection
comya- *vb.* gather, assemble (transitive)
condo *noun* prince, leader
coranar *noun* sun-round, solar year
corco *noun* crow
corda *noun* temple
cordon *noun* idol
corin *noun* circular enclosure
corma *noun* ring
cormë *noun* circular enclosure
cormen *noun* circular enclosure, mound
corna *adj.* round, globed

cornë *noun* loaf
coromindo *noun* cupola, dome
coron *noun* mound
coron *noun* globe, ball
costa- *vb.* quarrel
cotto *noun* enemy,
cotumo *noun* enemy
cotya *adj.* hostile
cú *noun* arch, crescent
cua *noun* dove
cucua *noun* dove
cuilë *noun* life
cuina *adj.* alive
cuiva *adj.* awake
cuivë *noun* awakening
cuivëa *adj.* wakening
cuivië *noun* awakening
culina *adj.* golden-red
culuina *adj.* orange (colour not fruit)

culuma *noun* orange (fruit not colour)
culumalda *noun* tree, orange-tree
Culúrien *noun* another name of Laurelin
cúma *noun* Void (the)
cumbë *noun* mound
cumna *adj.* empty
cúna *adj.* bent, curved
cundo *noun* guardian
cúnë *noun* crescent, bow
cunta- *vb.* rule
cunya- *vb.* rule
curu *noun* skill
curuni *noun* witch (of the good magic)
curuvar, pl. curuvari *noun* wizard
curwë *noun* craft

D

-dil, -ndil, *ending* friend
-duinë *ending* river (of large volume).

-dur *ending* servant of

E

é *adverbial particle* indeed
ëa *vb.* is
Eä *noun* universe
ëala *noun* being, spirit
Eäambar *noun* dispositions and will of Eru, with regard to Creation as a whole
ëar *noun* sea
eäron *noun* ocean

ec- *vb.* verb denoting an opportunity, with the one having the opportunity in dative
ecca *noun* hole, lair
eccaira *adj.* remote, far
ecces- (P) *vb.* find out, bring out by examining, or eyeing
ecco *noun* spine
eccoita- *vb.* awake
eces *noun* other, another

ecet <i>noun</i> short broad-bladed sword	elyë <i>pron.</i> even thou, emphatic 2nd person sg. pronoun
ecya <i>adj.</i> sharp	emel <i>noun</i> mother
effirië <i>noun</i> death	emenya <i>noun</i> mummy
ehtë (ehiti-) <i>noun</i> spear	emerwen <i>noun</i> shepherdess
ehtyar <i>noun</i> spearman	emil <i>noun</i> mother
ela! <i>interjection</i> behold!	emma <i>noun</i> picture
elda <i>noun</i> Elf, (high-)elf	emmë <i>noun</i> mummy,
Elda-lambë <i>noun</i> language of the Eldar	emmë <i>pron.</i> we, emphatic pronoun
Eldalië <i>noun</i> Elven-folk	empanya- <i>vb.</i> plant
Eldamar <i>place-name</i> Elvenhome	emya <i>noun</i> mummy
Eldameldor <i>noun</i> Elf-lovers	en <i>interjection</i> there, look! yon (yonder)
Eldandil <i>noun</i> Elf-friend	en <i>adv.</i> still
Eldanyárë <i>noun</i> History of the Elves	en- <i>pref.</i> re-, again-
Eldarin <i>adj.</i> Eldarin, Elvish	-enca <i>suffix</i> without, -less
Eldarissa, Eldaquet <i>noun</i> other names of Qenya	encë <i>cardinal</i> six
Elemmírë <i>noun</i> star/planet (possibly Mercury)	enda <i>noun</i> heart, center
elen <i>noun</i> star	Endamar <i>place-name</i> Middle-earth
elena <i>adj.</i> of the stars	endë <i>noun</i> center, middle
Elenarda <i>place-name</i> Star-kingdom, upper sky	endëa <i>adj.</i> middle
Elenna <i>place-name</i> Starwards, a name of Númenor	enderi <i>noun</i> middle-days in the calendar of Imladris
Elentári <i>noun</i> Star-queen, title of Varda	Endien <i>noun</i> autumn (alternative term for)
elenya <i>adj.</i> stellar	Endor <i>place-name</i> Middle-earth, center of the world
Elerína <i>adj. used as noun</i> star-crowned, a name of Taniquetil	endya > enya <i>adj.</i> middle
Elerrína <i>adj. used as noun</i> Crowned with Stars, a name of Taniquetil	enel <i>prep.</i> between
Elessar <i>masc. name</i> Elf-stone	enelmo <i>noun</i> intermediary, mediator
Ellairë <i>noun</i> June	enenquë <i>cardinal</i> sixteen
-ello <i>ablative ending</i>	enetya <i>adj.</i> central, middle
elmë <i>pron.</i> we, emphatic pronoun	enga <i>prep.</i> save, except
elmenda <i>noun</i> wonder	engwa <i>adj.</i> sickly
Elpino <i>noun</i> Christ	engwë <i>noun</i> thing
elvëa <i>adj.</i> starlike, like stars	enquanta- <i>vb.</i> refill
	enquë <i>cardinal</i> six
	enquesta <i>fraction</i> one sixth (1/6)
	enquete- <i>vb.</i> repeat, say again

enquië *noun* Eldarin six-day week

enta *demonstrative* that yonder

entë *conj.* moreover, furthermore

ento *adv.* next

entulesë *noun* return

entya, enetya *adj.* central, middle

Enu *masc. name* the

AlmightyCreator who dwells without the world

envinyata- *vb.* heal, renew

Envinyatar *noun* the Renewer

enwa *adv.* tomorrow

enwina *adj.* old

enya < **endya** *adj.* middle

enyal- *vb.* recall, commemorate

enyárë *adv.* in that day (to the future)

epë *prep.* before

epessë *noun* after-name, nickname

epeta *adv.* thereupon, thence

epetai *adv.* consequently

epta *adv.* thereupon, thence

equë *vb.* say/says or said (a tenseless pseudo-verb)

eques (equess-) *noun* saying, dictum, quotation

er *cardinal* one, alone

er- *vb.* remain

erca *noun* prickle, spine

erca- *vb.* prick

ercassë *noun* holly

Ercoirë *noun* February (alternative name of)

erda *adj.* solitary, deserted

erdë *noun* seed, germ

erdë *noun* person as a whole

erë, eren *noun* iron, steel

erëa *adj.?* one, single

eressë *noun* solitude

eressëa *adj.* lonely, solitary

erinqua *adj.* single, alone

Erintion *noun* second half of the month of avestalis (January)

erma *noun* physical matter

Erquellë *noun* September (alternative name of)

Errívë *noun* November (alternative name of)

Ertuilë *noun* April (alternative name of)

Eru *noun* name the One = God

erumë *noun* desert

erúmëa *adj.* outer, outermost

Eruva *noun* name the One = God

erya *adj.* single, sole

essë *independent emphatic pronoun* he, she

essë *noun* name, also later name of Tengwa #31

essë *noun* beginning

esta- *vb.* name

esta *adj.* first

estat- *vb.* distribute in even portions

estel *noun* trust, hope

esto *emphatic pronoun* 3rd person dual

et *prep. (and adv.?)* out (+ablative) out of

etelehta- *vb.* deliver, save

etellë *prep. (and adv.?)* out (+ablative) out of

etelyë *prep. (and adv.?)* out (+ablative) out of

eteminya *adj.* prominent

etemmë *prep. (and adv.?)* out (+ablative) out of

etengwë *prep. (and adv.?)* out (+ablative) out of

et-henta- *vb.* read aloud

etsat- *vb.* distribute in even portions

etsë *noun* outside

etsir *noun* mouth of a river

etta *adv.* therefore
ettë *noun (and/or adv.?)* outside
ettelë *noun* outer lands
ettelëa *adj.* foreign
ettul- *vb.* come forth

Etyangol (Etyan-gold-) *noun*
 Exiled Noldor
evandilyon *noun* gospel
exa *adj.?* other
exë *noun* other, another

F

faica *adj.* contemptible, mean
faila *adj.* fair-minded, just, generous
faina- *vb.* emit light
fairë *noun* phantom, disembodied spirit
fairë *noun* natural death (as act)
fairë *noun* radiance
fairië *noun* freedom
Falanyel (Falanyeld-) *noun*
 name of the Teleri, apparently Shore-singers
falas (falass-), falassë *noun*
 shore, beach
falasta- *vb.* foam
fallë *noun* foam
falma *noun* wave (crested / foaming)
falmar (falmarind-) *noun* sea-spirit, nymph
falqua *noun* mountain pass, ravine
falquan *noun* large sword
fána *noun* cloud
fána, fánë *adj.* white
fanga *noun* beard
fangë *noun* long beard
fanta- *vb.* veil, cloak, mantle
fantarcenya *adj.* perspicacious
Fantur *masc. name* lord of cloud, surname of Mandos
fanwa *noun* veil, screen

fanya *noun* cloud (white)
Fanyamar *place-name* upper air
fanyarë *noun* sky (upper airs and clouds).
fára *noun* beach, shore
fárë *noun* sufficiency, plenitude
fárëa *adj.?* enough
faren *adv.* enough
farmë *noun* sufficiency, plenitude
farnë *noun* foliage
farnë *noun* dwelling
farya- *vb.* suffice
fas (?fats-), fatsë *noun* tassel
fásë *noun* gap, gulf
fassë *noun* tangled hair, shaggy lock
fasta- *vb.* tangle
fatanyu *noun* hell
fatsë *noun* tassel
fauca *adj.* thirsty
fauta- *vb.* snow
fëa *noun* spirit
fëalócë *noun* spark-dragon
Fëanáro *masc. name* Spirit of Fire
felco *noun* cave, mine, underground dwelling
felmë *noun* impulse, emotion
felu *noun* bad magic
felya *noun* cave
fen (feng-) *noun* reed
fenda *noun* threshold

fenna *noun* door
feren (fern-) *noun* beech, beech-tree
férima *adj.* ready to hand, (quickly) available
ferina *adj.* ready to hand, (quickly) available
ferinya *adj.* beechen
ferna *noun* mast, beechnuts
fernë (pl. ferni) *noun* beech-tree
ferya- *vb.* make ready (promptly)
feuya- *vb.* feel disgust at, abhor
fifíru- *vb.* slowly fade away
filít (filic-) *noun* small bird
fimbë (fimbi-) *adj.* slender
finca *adj.* clever (in petty ways)
finda *adj.* having hair, -haired
finda *adj.* fine and delicately made
findë *noun* hair (especially of the head)
findel *adj.* having beautiful hair
findelë *noun* tress, lock
findessë *noun* head of hair, a person's hair as a whole
findilë *noun* head of hair
findilë *noun* head of hair
fínë *noun* dexterity
finë (fini-) *noun* hair or larch
fínëa *adj.* dexterous
finta- *vb.* make, finish off, or decorate a thing with delicate work
fintale *noun* trick
finwa *adj.* dexterous

finya *adj.* clever (-fingered)
finya- *vb.* do a thing (with fine work)
fion *noun* bowl, goblet
firë *noun* mortal man
firië *noun* dying, death
fírima *adj.* mortal
Fírimo *noun* mortal
firin *adj.* dead (by natural cause)
firinga *noun* carcanet, necklace
Firya *noun* Mortal
fó *interjection* nay, no, intejection of displeasure / dissent
foa *noun* breath, puff of breath
foalócë *noun/name* serpent that guarded a treasure
foina *adj.* hidden
fólë *noun* secrecy, a secret
fólima *adj.* secretive
forma *noun* right hand
formaitë *adj.* righthanded, dexterous
Formen *noun* north
formenya *adj.* northern
forna *adj.* northern
fortë (forti-) *adj.* northern
forya *adj.* right, dexter
fuinë *noun* deep shadow
fúmë *noun* sleep
fúmella *noun* poppy
fúmellot *noun* poppy
fur- *vb.* conceal, lie
furin *adj.* hidden, concealed
furu *noun* lie

H

haca- *vb.* squat
hácala *participle* yawning
hacca *noun* buttocks, hams

hahta *noun* pile, mound
haimë *noun* habit
haira *adj.* remote, far

haiya *adj.* far
hala *noun* cast shadow
hala *noun* fish (small)
halatir (halatirn-) *noun* kingsfisher,
halatirno *noun* kingsfisher,
halcin *adj.* frozen
halda *adj.* veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady
halla *adj.* tall
haloisi *noun* the sea (in storm)
haloitë *adj.* leaping
halta- *vb.* leap
halya- *vb.* veil, conceal, screen from light
ham- *vb.* sit
ham- *vb.* judge
hamma *noun* chair
hampa *adj.* restrained, delayed, kept
han *prep.* beyond
handa *adj.* understanding, intelligent
handassë *noun* intelligence
handë *noun* knowledge, understanding, intelligence
handelë *noun* intellect
hanno *noun* brother, also used in children's play for middle finger
háno *noun* brother
hanquenta *vb.?* or *noun?* answer
hanta- *vb.* thank, give thanks
hantalë *noun* thanksgiving
hanu *noun* male
hanwa *noun* male
hanya- *vb.* understand
har- *vb.* sit, stay
har, harë *adj.?* *adv.?* near
haran (harn-) *noun* king, chieftain
haranyë *noun* last year of a century in the Númenórean calendar

harda *noun* realm, region
harma *noun* treasure
harna *adj.* wounded
harna- *vb.* wound
harna *noun* helmet
harpa *noun* helmet
harwë *noun* wound
harya- *vb.* possess
haryon *noun* prince, heir
hasta- *vb.* mar
hat- *vb.* fling
hatal *noun* spear
hatsë *noun* headlong movement
haura *adj.* huge
hauta- *vb.* cease, take a rest, stop
háya *adj.* far off, far away
hé *pronoun* him (the other)
heca! *vb. in imperative* be gone! stand aside!
hecil (masc. **hecilo**, fem. **hecilë**) *noun* one lost or forsaken by friends, waif, outcast, outlaw
hehta- *vb.* put aside, leave out, exclude, abandon, forsake
helca *adj.* icy, ice-cold
helcë *noun* ice
helda *adj.* naked, stripped bare
helin *noun* violet or pansy
Helinyetillë *noun* Eyes of Heartsease, a name of the pansy
hellë *noun* sky
helma *noun* skin, fell
helwa *adj.* blue (pale)
helyanwë *noun* rainbow, lit. sky-bridge
hen (hend-) *noun* eye
hendumaica *noun?* *adj.?* sharp-eye
henfanwa *noun* eye-screen, veil upon eyes
henta- *vb.* eye, to examine (with the eyes), scan; to read (silently)
henta- *vb.* eye, to examine

- hententa-** *vb.* spot with eye
hequa *prep.* excluding, except
hér *noun* lord
héra *adj.* chief, principal
hérë *noun* lordship
heren *noun* order
heren *noun* fortune, etymologically governance
herenya *adj.* fortunate, wealthy, blessed, rich
heri *noun* lady
hérincë *noun* little lady
heru, hér *noun* lord, master
hessa *adj.* dead, withered
hesta *vb.* wither
hesto *noun* captain
hí *adv.* here
hilcin *vb.* it freezes
Hildo *noun* Follower, an Elvish name of Mortal Men as the Second-born of Ilúvatar
hilya- *vb.* follow
himba *adj.* adhering, sticking
himya- *vb.* stick to, adhere, cleave to, abide by
hína *noun* child
hir- *vb.* find
hir (hird-) *noun* entrails, bowels
hísë (P) (hísi-) *noun* mist
hísië (P) *noun* mist
Hísimë (P) *noun* November
histë *noun* dusk
hiswa (P) *adj.* grey
hiswë (P) *noun* fog
hiuta- *vb.* wink, hint
hlaiwa *adj.* sick, sickly, ill
hlapu- *vb.* blow; fly or stream in the wind
hlar- *vb.* hear
hlas (hlar-) *noun* ear
hlínë *noun* cobweb
hlívë *noun* sickness
hloima *noun* poison
hloirë *noun* venom, poison
hloirëa *adj.* venomous
hloita- *vb.* poison, envenom, fill with poison
hlón *noun* sound, noise
hlóna *noun* noise
hlóna *noun* river
hlonitë *adj.* phonetic
hlussa- *vb.* whisper
hlussë *noun* whispering sound
hó- *verbal pref.* away, from
ho *prep.* from
hó *noun* spirit, shadow
höa *adj.* large, big
hoa (höa) *adj.* big, large
hóciri- *vb.* cut off
holta- *vb.* shut, close
holwë *noun* stink
holya- *vb.* shut, close
hópa *noun* haven, harbour, small landlocked bay
hopassë *noun* harbourage
hórë *noun* impulse
hórëa *adj.* impulsive
horma *noun* horde, host
hormë *noun* urgency
horro *interjection* of horror, pain, disgust
horta- *vb.* send flying, speed, urge
hortalë *noun* speeding, urging
horya- *noun* have an impulse, be compelled to do something
hos *noun* folk
hossë *noun* army, band, troop
hosta *noun* large number
hosta- *vb.* gather, collect, assemble
hostar *noun* tribe
hrá, see **rá** *pref.* on behalf of, followed by dative
hrai- *pref.* denoting difficulty
hraia *adj.* awkward, difficult

hraicenë *adj.* scarcely visible, hard to see
hraicénima *adj.* scarcely visible, hard to see
hranga- *vb.* thwart
hranga *adj.* awkward, hard, stiff, awkward, difficult
hranga- (weak verb) *vb.* thwart
hravan *noun* wild beast; *pl.* Hravani the Wild, used as a name of non-Edain Men
hrávë *noun* flesh
hresta *noun* shore, beach
hrissë *noun* fall of snow
Hristo *noun* Christ
hrívë *noun* winter
hríza *vb.* it is snowing
hroa *noun* body
hrómen *noun* east
hrón *noun* flesh/substance of Arda, matter
hróna *adj.* eastern
Hrónatani *noun* Eastern Men
hróta *noun* dwelling underground, artificial cave
hróva *adj.* dark, dark brown, used to refer to hair
hru, ru-, hrú- *pref.* implying wickedness or evil
hrúcarë *noun* evil-doing
hruo *noun* troll
hú *noun* hound
huan (hún-) *noun* hound
huinë *noun* deep shadow
huiva *adj.* murky
húmë *numeral* thousand
húmë *noun* sleep
húna *adj.* cursed, accursed
huo *noun* dog

hur- *vb.* conceal, lie
hurin *adj.* hidden, concealed
huru *noun* lie
húta- *vb.* curse
hwan (hwand-) *noun* sponge, fungus
hwarin *adj.* crooked
hwarma *noun* crossbar
hwerinë *noun* gesture-code
hwesta *noun* breeze, breath, puff of air, also name of tengwa #12
hwesta- *vb.* puff
hwindë *noun* eddy, whirlpool
hwindë *noun* birch
hwinya- *vb.* swirl, eddy, gyrate
hya *conj. or noun* other thing
hyalin *noun* paper
hyalma *noun* shell, conch, horn of Ulmo
hyam- *vb.* pray
hyan- *vb.* injure
hyana *adj.* other
hyanda *noun* blade, share
hyandë *vb.* cleave
hyapat *noun* shoe
hyar *noun* plough
hyar- *vb.* cleave
hyarma *noun* left hand
hyarmaitë *adj.* lefthanded
Hyarmen *noun* south
hyarmenya *adj.* southern
hyarna *adj.* southern
hyarya *adj.* left
hyatsë *noun* cleft, gash
hye *noun* other person
hyellë *noun* glass
hyelma *noun* glass
hyóla *noun* trump

I

-i *ending* nominative plural
i *indeclinable definite article* the
i *relative pronoun* that
i *conj.* that
-ië *ending* infinitive (or gerundial)
-iel *patronymic (or matronymic)*
 daughter
-ien *fem. ending* in certain names
 like Yávien, Silmarien
ier *prep.* as
il- (*pref.*) no, un-
ilaurëa *adj.* daily
ilca- *vb.* gleam (white)
ilcë *noun* appearance
Ilcorin *noun* not of Kor,
 describing Elves not of the
 Blessed Realm
ilfirin *adj.* immortal
ilin *adj.* blue pale
illi *noun* all
illon *pl. relative pron.* in ablative
illumë *adv.* always
Ilma *noun* starlight
Ilmarë *noun* starlight, also fem.
 name, referring to a Maia
Ilmarin *noun* mansion of the high
 airs, the dwelling of Manwë and
 Varda upon Oiolossë
ilmen *place-name* region above
 air where stars are
ilqua (ilqa) *noun* everything
ilquen *noun* everybody
ilsa *noun* silver (the mystic name
 of)
-ilto, *ending* dual ablative
Ilu *noun* world (the)
ilucara *adj.* omnificent
iluisa (P?) *adj.* omniscient

Ilumírë *noun* World-jewel,
 another word for Silmaril
iluquinga *noun* rainbow
iluvata *adj.* omnipotent
Ilúvatar *masc. name* All-father,
 God
ilúvë *noun* allness, the all
ilvana *adj.* perfect
ilvanya *adj.* perfect
ilwë *noun* sky, heavens
Ilweran *noun* rainbow
Ilweranta *noun* rainbow
ilya *adj. and noun* all
-ima *adjectival suffix*
imbë *prep* between
imbë *noun* dell, deep vale
imi *prep.* in, within
imíca *prep.* among
imlë *reflexive pronoun 2nd*
person formal sg. yourself,
 thyself
imma *impersonal reflexive*
pronoun itself
immë *reflexive pronoun 1st*
person pl. excl. ourselves
-immë *1st person dual exclusive*
pronominal ending
immo *general singular reflexive*
pronoun same one, self
imnë *reflexive pronoun 1st*
person sg. myself
imnë *emphatic independent 1st*
person sg. pronoun I, I myself
imni *reflexive pronoun 1st person*
sg. myself
imya *adj.* same, identical,
 selfsame
-in *dative pl. ending*

-ina ending for 'passive'
participle
inca *noun* idea
incánus(së) *noun* mind
 mastership
indë *reflexive pronoun 2nd*
person pl. yourselves
indemma *noun* mind-picture
indil *noun* lily, or other large
 single flower
indis *noun* wife, bride
indo *noun* heart, mood, state
indómë *noun* settled character
indyalmë *noun* clamour
indyo *noun* grandchild,
 descendant
-inen *pl. instrumental ending*
inga *noun* top, highest point
inga *adj.* first
ingaran *noun* high-king
Ingolë *noun* Science/ Philosophy
 as a whole
ingólemo *noun* one with very
 great knowledge
ingolmo *noun* loremaster
ingor *noun* summit of a mountain
inkáno *noun* mind master
inkánu *noun* mind master
-inqua *adjectival ending*
insa *impersonal reflexive*
pronoun 3rd person sg. itself
insë *reflexive pronoun 3rd person*
sg. personal himself and herself
intë *reflexive pronoun 3rd person*
pl. themselves
intya- *vb.* guess, suppose
intyalë *noun* imagination
intyë *reflexive pronoun 2nd*
person intimate sg. yourself,
 thyself
inwë *reflexive pronoun 1st person*
pl. incl. ourselves
inwis *noun* change of mind, mood

inwisti *noun* mind-mood
inya *adj.* female
inyë *emphatic independent 1st*
person sg. pronoun I
ion *relative pron. Genitive pl.*
 from whom, of whom, *pl.*
-ion *patronymic ending* son (of),
 descendant
ipsin *noun* fine thread
írë *noun* desire
írë *conj.* when
írima *adj.* lovely, beautiful,
 desirable
irin *noun* town
is *noun* light snow
isca *adj.* pale
Isil (P) *noun* Moon
isilmë (P) *noun* moonlight
Isilya (P) *noun* third day of the
 Eldarin six-day week, dedicated
 to the Moon
isima (P?) *noun* imagination
isqua *adj.* wise
-issë *feminine ending*
ista *noun* knowledge
ista- *vb.* Know
Istar *noun* Wizard, used of
 Gandalf, Saruman, Radagast etc.
istima *adj.* having knowledge
Istimor *pl. noun* Wise Ones =
 Gnomes (Noldor) Sg. Istimo.
istya *noun* knowledge
istyar *noun* scholar, learned man
iswa *adj.* wise
íta *noun* flash
íta- *vb.* sparkle
íta *pron* that which
ita, íta *adv.* very, extremely
itila *adj. (or participle?)*
 twinkling, glinting
-iva (-ivë) *plural possessive*
ending

K

kelva *noun* animal

kemen *noun* earth

Kementári *noun* Earth-queen,
title of Yavanna

kyermë *noun* prayer

L

-l or **-lyë** *pronominal endings for 2nd person sg. polite/formal you, thou*

la *negation* no, not

lá *adv.* no, not

lá *prep.* beyond, also used in phrases of comparison

lá umë > **laumë** *negation* no indeed not, on the contrary

lacarë *noun* not-doing, inaction (in general)

lahta- *vb.* pass over, cross, surpass, excel

laia *adv.* no, not

laica *adj.* green

laicalassë *adj.* green as leaves, lit. green-leaf

laicolassë *noun* green-foliage

laima *noun* plant

laimë *noun* shade

laiqua *adj.* green

laiquassë *noun* greenness

laiquë *noun* herb, vegetable

laiquë *noun* herb

Laiquendi *noun* Green-elves

laira *adj.* shady

lairë *noun* summer

lairë *noun* poem

lairus (lairust-) *noun* verdigris

laita- *vb.* bless, praise

laivë *noun* ointment

lala- *vb.* laugh

lala- *vb.* deny

lala *negation* no indeed not, on the contrary

lalmë *noun* elm-tree

láma *noun* ringing sound, echo

laman (lamn- or laman-) *noun* animal (usually applied to four-footed beasts, and never to reptiles and birds)

lámárë *noun* flock

lámatyávë *noun* sound-taste

lamba *noun* tongue (physical tongue, while lambë = language)

lambë *noun* tongue, language

lambelë *noun* language

lambetengwë *noun* consonant

lambina *adj.* of tongue, spoken with tongue

lámina *adj.* echoing

lamma *noun* sound

lamya- *vb.* sound

lanat *noun* weft

lanca *noun* sharp edge, sudden end

lanco (lancu-, pl. lanqui) *noun* throat, swallow

landa *noun* boundary

landa *adj.* wide

lánë *adv.* no, not

lanë (lani-) *noun* hem

langa- *vb.* cross
lango *noun* passage, especially across or over an obstacle, also neck
lango *noun* broad sword, also prow of a ship
lanna *prep.* athwart
lannë *noun* tissue, cloth
lanta *noun* fall
lanta- *vb.* fall
lantalasselingëa *adj.* with a musical sound of falling leaves
lantalca *noun* boundary post or mark
lantë *noun* fall
lanu *noun* lead
lanwa *adj.* within bounds, limited, finite, (well-) defined
lan wa *noun* loom
lanwë (lanwi-) *noun* ebb-tide
lanya- *vb.* bound, enclose
lanya- *vb.* weave
lanyë *adv.* no, not
lapattë *noun* hare
lappa *noun* hem of robe
lapsa- *vb.* lick
lapsë *noun* babe
lar *noun* fat, richness
lár *noun* league, a linear measure, 5000 rangar
lár *noun* ear
lára *adj.* flat
larca *adj.* swift, rapid
lárëa *adj.* fat, rich
larma *noun* raiment
lassë *noun* leaf
lassecanta *adj.* leaf-shaped
lasselanta *noun* leaf-fall = Autumn
lasta *adj.* listening, hearing
lasta- *vb.* listen
Lastalaica *noun* sharp-ears
láta *adj.* open

látíë *noun* openness
latin, latina *adj.* open, free, cleared (of land)
latta *noun* hole, pit
latta *noun* strap
latucenda *adj.* of tin
latya *noun* opening
latya- *vb.* open
lau *negation* no indeed not, on the contrary
lauca *adj.* warm
laumë < lá umë *negation* no indeed not, on the contrary
laupë *noun* shirt, tunic
laurë *noun* gold, but of golden light and colour, not of the metal
laurëa *adj.* golden, like gold
Laurefindil *masc. name*
 Glorfindel (Quenya form of)
Laurelin *Name of the Golden Tree of Valinor*
Laurelindórinan *noun* Valley of Singing Gold, an earlier name of Laurenandë (Lórien)
laurië *adverb* goldenly
laurië *noun* goldenness
lav- *vb.* lick
lav- *vb.* yield, allow, grant
lávar *noun* blossom (golden)
lavaralda *noun* some kind of tree
-lda *2nd person pl. possessive suffix* your
-ldë *pronominal suffix, 2nd person pl.* you
-lë *ending forming nouns that seem properly to have been universal and abstract*
le *pronominal element* you
lé *noun* way = method, manner
lé *prep.* with
lehta- *vb.* loose, slacken
lehta *adj.* free, released
lelta- *vb.* send

lelya- *vb.* go, proceed (in any direction), travel
lelya *adj.* delicate, beautiful and fine, slender
lelya- *vb.* appear, of beautiful things, attract (with dative)
lemba *adj.* left behind
Lembi *noun* Elves remaining behind = Telerin Ilkorins
lemnar *noun* week (of five days)
lempë *cardinal* five
lemya- *vb.* remain, tarry
lenca *adj.* slow
lenca- *vb.* loose, slacken
lenda *noun* journey
lenda- *vb.* linger
lenga- (weak verb) *vb.* behave
lengë *noun* gesture, characteristic look, gesture or trait etc.
lenna- *vb.* go
lenu- *vb.* stretch
lenwa *adj.* long and thin, straight, narrow
lenwë *noun* leaving, departure
lenweta- *vb.* go away, migrate
lëo *noun* shade, shadow cast by any object
lepecan *noun* fourth finger
lepenel *noun* middle finger
lepenquë *cardinal* fifteen
lepentë *noun* fourth finger
lepenya *cardinal* five
leper *noun* finger
lepesta *fraction* one fifth (1/5)
lepetas *noun* first or index finger
lepetta *noun* lebethron, a hardwood tree growing in Gondor
lepinca *noun* little finger
lepincë *noun* little finger
lepsat *fraction* one fifth (1/5)
lepsë *noun* finger
lepta- *vb.* pick (up, out) with the fingers

leptafinya *adj.* clever (-fingered)
leptenta- *vb.* point to/indicate
léra *noun, adj.* free, of persons
lerina *adj.* free of things: not guarded, reserved, made fast, or owned
lerta- *vb.* can in the sense be free to do, being under no restraint (physical or other).
lerya- *vb.* release, set free, let go
lesta- *vb.* leave
lesta *noun* measure
leuca *noun* snake
lev- *verb* move (intransitive)
-li *partitive pl. ending*
li-, lin- *multiplicative pref.*
lia *noun* fine thread, spider filament
lia- *vb.* twine
liantassë *noun* vine
liantë *noun* spider
líco *noun* wax
lícoma *noun* taper, candle
lië *noun* people
lil *adverbial particle* more
lillassëa *adj.* having many leaves
-lillo or **-lillon** *ending for partitive pl. ablative*
lilómëa *adj.* very dark, full of darkness
lilótëa *adj.* having many flowers
lilta- *vb.* dance
limba *noun* drop
limbë *adj.* many
limbë *adj.* quick, swift
limë (limi-) *noun* link
limpa *adj.* frail, slender and drooping
limpë *noun* drink of the Valar
-lin *ending for partitive pl. dative*
lin- *pref.* many
lin, lind- *noun* musical sound, melody

linda *adj.* fair, beautiful (of sound)

lindalë *noun* music

Lindar *noun* Singers (sg. Linda), what the Teleri called themselves

lindë *noun* air, tune, singing, song

lindelë *noun* music

lindelëa *adj.* melodious

Lindi *pl. noun* what the Green-elves (Laiquendi, Nandor) called themselves

lindimaitar *noun* composer, musician

lindo *noun* singer, singing bird

lindornëa *adj.* having many oak-trees

-lînen *ending for partitive pl. instrumental*

linga- *vb.* hang, dangle

lingë *noun* musical sound

lingwë (lingwi-) *noun* fish

lingwilócë *noun* fish-dragon, sea-serpent

-linna or -linnar *ending for partitive pl. allative*

linquë *adj.* wet

linquë *noun* grass, reed

linquë *noun* hyacinth (plant, not jewel)

linta *adj.* swift

lintië *adverb* quickly

lintië *noun* swiftness, speed

lintitinwë *adj.* having many stars

lintyulussëa *adj.* having many poplars

linya *noun* pool

linyenwa *adj.* old, having many years

-lion *ending for partitive pl. genitive*

lipil *noun* little glass

lipsa *noun* soap

lipta- *vb.* drip

liquë *adj.* wet

liquis *noun* transparency

lir- *vb.* chant

lirë (liri-) *noun* song

lirilla *noun* lay, song

lirit *noun* poem

lirulin *noun* lark

lís (lîs) *noun* honey

liscë *noun* reed, sedge

lissë *adj.* sweet

-lissë or -lissen *ending for partitive pl. locative*

litsë *noun* sand

-lîva *ending for partitive pl. possessive*

liyúmë *noun* host

-llo *ablative ending from or out of*

-lma *pronominal ending*

1st person pl. exclusive our

-lmë *1st person pl. pronominal ending exclusive we*

ló *noun* night

ló, lo *prep.* from, by

loa *noun* literally growth, used of a solar year (= coranar)

löar *noun* blossom (golden)

lócë *noun* dragon, snake

locin *adj.* bent

loëndë *noun* year-middle, the middle (183rd) day of the year, inserted between the months of Nárië and Cermië (June and July) in the Númenórean calendar and the Steward's Reckoning

lohta- *vb.* sprout, put forth leaves or flowers

lohtë *noun* flower, inflorescence, mass of flower

loi- *pref.* denoting mistaken doing

loica *adj.* failing, short, inadequate, etc.

loicarë *noun* mistaken action

loico *noun* corpse, dead body

loicolícuma *noun* corpse-candle
loima *noun* mistake
loiparë *noun* mistake in writing
loiquetë *noun* mistake in speech
loita- *vb.* miss, fail, fall short of
 (transitive)
lom- *vb.* hide
lomba *adj. or noun* secret
lómë *noun* dusk, twilight, also
 night
lómëa *adj.* gloomy
lómëar *noun* child of gloom
lómin *noun* shade, shadow
lóna *noun* pool, mere
londë *noun* land-locked haven
londië *noun* harbourage
lor- *vb.* slumber
-lóra *ending* -less, without
lorda *adj.* drowsy, slumbrous
lorë *noun* slumber
lorna *adj.* asleep
lós (P) *noun* flower,
 inflorescence, mass of flower
lossë *adj.* snow-white
lossë *noun* snow
lossë *noun* blossom
lossëa *adj.* snow-white
losselië *noun* white people
lost- *vb.* bloom
lótë *noun* flower, mostly applied
 to larger single flowers
lotsë *noun* small single flower
lottë *noun* flower, usually smaller
loxë *noun* bunch, cluster
-lta (and -ltya) *3rd person pl.*
pronominal possessive suffix their
-ltë *3rd person pl. pronominal*
suffix they
-lto *ending for dual ablative*
lú *noun* time, occasion
lucando *noun* debtor, one who
 trespasses
lucassë *noun* debt, trespass

lúcë *noun* enchantment
lucië *noun* debt, trespass
lucindo *noun* debtor, one who
 trespasses
luhta- *vb.* enchant
luhta- *vb.* bow
luimë *noun* flood
luinë *adj.* blue
luinincë (luininci-) *adj.* bluish
luita- *vb.* flood, inundate
lúlë *noun* sapphire
lumba *adj.* weary
lumba *adj.* gloomy
Lumbar *name* star (or planet),
 tentatively identified with Saturn
lumbë *noun* gloom, shadow
lumbo *noun* cloud
lumbulë *noun* shadow (heavy)
lúmë *noun* time
lumenyárë *noun* history,
 chronological account
lúmequentá *noun* history,
 chronological account
lúmequentalë *noun* history
lúmequentalëa *adj.* historical
lumna- *stative vb.* be heavy
lumna *adj.* lying heavy,
 burdensome, oppressive, ominous
Lúnaturco. Also **Taras Lúna**
noun Quenya form of Sindarin
 Barad-dûr
lunca *noun* wain
lunga *adj.* heavy
lungumaitë *adj.* heavyhanded
Lúnoronti *noun* Blue Mountains
luntë *noun* boat
lúrë *noun* dark weather
lúrëa *adj.* dark, overcast
lúsina *adj.* glowing (things),
 hearty (people)
lussa- *vb.* whisper
lussë *noun* whispering sound
lusta *adj.* void, empty

lúto *noun* flood
lutta- *vb.* flow, float
lutu- *vb.* flow, float
lúva *noun* bow
luvu- *vb.* lower, brood
luxo (luxu-) *noun* mud

-lya *2nd person sg. formal/polite pronominal suffix* thy, your
lye *pron. 2nd person sg. formal/polite* thou/thee, you
-lyë *pronominal ending* thou, you

M

ma? *interrogative word* like what?
má *noun* hand
má? *interrogative word* when?
ma, *neuter personal pronoun* something, a thing
mac- *vb.* hew with a sword
maca- *vb.* forge metal
macar *noun* swordsman
macar *noun* tradesman
macil *noun* sword
mahalma *noun* throne
mahta- *vb.* wield a weapon, fight
mahtar *noun* warrior
mai- *pref.* well
mai *adv.* well
Maia *noun* Beautiful (the)
maica *adj.* sharp, piercing
maica *noun* blade of a cutting tool or weapon, especially sword-blade
mailë *noun* lust
mailëa *adj.* lustful
maira *adj.* admirable, splendid, sublime (only of great, or splendid things)
maira *noun* admirable, excellent, precious
maita *adj.* hungry
maitar *noun* artist, usually a poet except in compounds
maitë? *interrogative word* of what sort?

maitë (maiti-) *adj.* handed or handy, skilful
maivoinë *noun* great longing
maiwë *noun* gull
mal *conj.* but
mala- *vb.* hurt, pain
malcanë *noun* torture
maldornë *noun* mallorn
mälë *noun* good health
málimë (málimi-) *noun* wrist
malina *adj.* yellow
mallë *noun* street, road
málo *noun* friend
malo (malu-) *noun* pollen, yellow powder
malta *noun* gold, also name of tengwa #18
malumë? *interrogative word* at what time?
malwa *adj.* fallow, pale
máma *noun* sheep
mámandil *noun* sheep-friend shepherd?
mamil *noun* mother, mummy
man *pron.* who
mana *interrogative word*
mána *adj.* blessed
manaitë *adj.* blessed
manaquenta *adj.* blessed
manar *noun* doom, final end, fate, fortune
manca- *vb.* trade
mancalë *noun* commerce

mandë *noun* doom, final end, fate, fortune
mando *noun* custody, prison
Mandos (Mandost-) *noun* Castle of Custody
mánë *noun* spirit that has gone to the Valar or to Erumáni
manë *adj.* good (moral sense)
manen *interrogative* how?
manna *adj.* blessed
manomë? *interrogative word* in what place?
manquë, manquenta *adj.* blessed
manta- *vb.* bless
manu *noun* departed spirit
manwa- *vb.* prepare
manwa *adj.* ready
manya- *vb.* bless
mapa- *vb.* grasp, seize
mapta- *vb.* ravish, rape,
maptalë *noun* ravishment, rape, seizure
maqua *noun* hand-full; complete hand with all five fingers
maquet- *vb.* Ask
mar? *interrogative word* where? Where to?
mar- *vb.* abide, be settled or fixed
már (mar-) *noun* home, house, dwelling
mar (mard-) *noun* earth, home, dwelling
mara? *interrogative word* where? Where to?
mára *adj.* useful, fit, good (of things)
maranwë *noun* destiny
marda *noun* dwelling, a place dwelt in
mardë *noun* hall
mardo *noun* dweller
Mardorunando *noun* Redeemer of the world

márië *adv.* well
márienna *interjection* farewell lit. towards/to what is good
maril *noun* glass, crystal
marilla *noun* pearl
marta- *vb.* define, decree, destine
marta- *vb.* chance or happen
marta *adj.* fey, fated
marta *noun* fate
martan (martam-) *noun* dwelling-house
marto *noun* fortune, fate
marto *noun* tower
martya- *vb.* destine
marya *adj.* pale, fallow, fawn
mas? *interrogative word* where?
massa *noun* bread
massë *noun* bread (as a material)
massë? *interrogative word* where?
masta- *vb.* bake
masta *noun* bread
masto *noun* village
mat- *vb.* eat
mat (matt-) *noun* meal, meal time
mátengwië *noun* language of the hands
matil *noun* food
mátima *adj.* edible
matso *noun* food
maur *noun* dream, vision
maurë *noun* need
mausta *noun* compulsion
mauya- *vb.* compel
mavar *noun* shepherd
mavoitë *adj.* having hands
maxa *adj.* pliant, soft
maxë *noun* dough
Máya pl. Máyar *noun* Beautiful (the)
me *1st person pl. exclusive pronoun* we, us

mëar *noun* gore
mectar *noun* Swordsman
mel- *vb.* love (as friend)
mëla *adj.* loving, affectionate
mëlamar *noun* home (emotional sense)
mëlda *adj.* beloved, dear, sweet
mëldë *noun* friend, feminine
mëldo *noun* friend, lover
mëlehta *adj.* mighty
mëlehtë *noun* might, power (inherent)
mëletya *adj.* mighty
mëlima *adj.* loveable, fair
mëlin *adj.* dear
mëlindo *noun* lover (m.)
mëlissë *noun* lover (fem.)
mëlmë *noun* love
mëlu *noun* honey
mëlumatya *adj.* honey-eating
mënen *pron. dative* (for) us
mënen *noun* way or place, spot
mënen- *vb.* go
mëna *noun* region
mëndë *noun* will
Mënel *noun* heavens
mënta- *vb.* send, cause to go
mënta *noun* sending or message
mëntë *noun* point, end
mëntië *noun* passage, journey, direction of travel
mënya *1st person pl. exclusive independent possessive pronoun* our
mëoi *noun* cat
mëmer- *vb.* wish, desire, want
mëmeren (mëmerend-), mëmerendë *noun* feast, festival
mëmerya *adj.* festive
mëmeryalë *noun* holiday
mëmet *dual 1st person pronoun, including the dual ending -t* us (two)

Mëtelairë *noun* August (alternative name of)
Mëtërrivë *noun* January (alternative name of)
mëtima *adj.* last
mëtta *noun* end
mëtya- *vb.* put an end to
mëmi *prep.* in, within
mëmici *prep.* among
mëmië *noun* crumb, bit, small piece
mëmil *prep.* in, within
mëmilca *adj.* greedy
mëmillo *noun* oil
mëmilmë *noun* desire, greed
mëmilya *adj.* soft, gentle, weak
mëmilya- *vb.* long for
mëmilyë *noun* mummy
mëmin *numeral* one
mëmina *adj.* desiring to start, eager to go
mëmina- *vb.* desire to go in some direction
mëmina *prep.* into
mëminassë *noun* fort, city, with a citadel and central watch-tower
mëminasurie (P) *noun* enquiry
mëminda *adj.* prominent, conspicuous
mëmindë *noun* turret
mëmindo *noun* isolated tower
mëmindon *noun* tower (great, lofty)
mëminë *numeral* one
mëminna *prep.* into
Mëminnónar *pl. noun* First-born, Elves (as contrasted to Apanónar, the After-born, Men).
mëminquë *cardinal* eleven
mëminquesta *fraction* one eleventh (1/11)
mëmintä *prep.* inwards, [?into]
mëmintë *adj.* small
mëminya *adj.* first
mëmiqu- *vb.* kiss

miquelis (miquelis(s)-) *noun*
sweet kiss
mírë *noun* jewel
miril (mirill-) *noun* shining jewel
mirilya- *vb.* glitter
mírima *adj.* very valuable, very precious, very lovely
Mirimor *noun* Free (the), a name of the Teleri
mirroanwi *pl. noun* incarnates
miruvor *noun* mead, a special wine or cordial
mirwa *adj.* precious, valuable
mis *adverbial particle* less
misë (P) *noun* grey
mista *adj.* grey
mista- *vb.* stray about
mistë *noun* fine rain
mitra *adj.* small
mitsa *adj.* small
mitta- *vb.* insert
mitta- *prep.* between
mitta *noun* piece
mitta *prep.* inwards
mittanya- *vb.* lead (+ allative: lead into)
mitya *adj.* interior
miulë *noun* whining, mewing
mixa *adj.* wet
-mma *1st person dual exclusive possessive ending* our
-mmë *1st person dual exclusive pronominal ending* we
-mo *ending frequent in names and titles, sometimes with an agental significance*
moalin (moalind-) *noun*
sheepfold

moc- *vb.* hate
moia- *vb.* labour, be afflicted
moica *adj.* gentle, soft
moilë *noun* tarn
moina *adj.* familiar, dear
mól *noun* slave, thrall
móla *adj.* of slave(s), slavish
mólanoldorin *noun* language of the Noldor enslaved by Morgoth
móna *noun* womb
mor *noun* darkness
morco *noun* bear
mordo *noun* shadow, obscurity, stain
morë *adj.* black, dark, darkness
mórë *noun* blackness, dark, night, darkness
morilindë *noun* nightingale
morion *noun* son of the dark
morna *adj.* dark, black or gloomy
mornië *noun* darkness
móro *noun* ink
moru- *vb.* hide
móta- *noun* labour, toil
motto *noun* blot
muilë *noun* secrecy
muina *adj.* hidden, secret
mulë *noun* meal
mulma *noun* flour (fine)
modo *noun* bull
modo *noun* snout, nose, cape
munta *pron.* nothing
murmë *noun* slumber
murmëa *adj.* slumbrous
mur- *vb.* slumber
mussë *adj.* soft

N

-n *dative ending*

-n *pronominal ending, 1st person sg. I*

-n *plural sign used in some of the case endings*

ná *vb. is (am)*

-na *ending used to form passive participles as well as some adjectives*

ná *conj. but, on the contrary, on the other hand*

nac- *vb. hew, cut*

náha *adj. narrow*

naham- *vb. summon*

nahámë *noun summons*

nahta- *vb. slay*

nahta *noun bite*

nahta *cardinal eighteen*

nai *imperative verb be it that*

nai- *pref. ill, grievously, abominably*

naica *noun dagger*

naica *adj. bitterly painful or grievous*

naicë *noun sharp pain*

naicelë *noun sharp pain*

naicelëa *adj. painful*

naina- *vb. lament*

nainaina- *vb. lament*

naiquet- *vb. curse or blaspheme*

Naira *noun Heart of Flame, a name of the Sun*

naira *adj. dreadful, horrible, unendurable*

naira *noun wast, wide, empty*

nairë *noun lament*

naitë *adj. true*

naitya- *vb. put to shame*

nal, nallë *noun dale, dell*

nalda *adj. or noun valley used as an adjective*

nalláma, nallama *noun echo*

nalta *noun radiance, glittering reflection (from jewels, glass or polished metals, or water)*

nam- *vb. judge*

náma *noun judgement or a desire*

namárië *interjection farewell*

namba *noun hammer*

namba- *vb. hammer*

Nambarauto *noun hammerer of copper*

námië *noun judgement, desire*

namma *noun claw, talon*

namna *noun statute*

námo *noun person, somebody*

nan *conj. but*

nan- *pref. backwards*

nan (nand-) *noun woodland*

Nana *noun Green-elf, Danian*

nancar- *vb. undo, destroy*

nanda *noun water-mead*

nanda- *vb. harp*

nandaro *noun harper*

nandë *noun valley*

nandë *noun harp*

nandelë *noun harping*

nandellë *noun little harp*

nandin *noun fay of the country*

Nando *noun name of a Green-elf (Laiquendi).*

nando *noun valley, wide valley*

nanwa *noun jaw*

nanwa *adj. existing, actual, true*

nanwë *noun ebb, lowtide*

nanwen- *vb. return (go/come back)*

napan- *vb. add*

nápat *noun thumb and index as a pair, a dual formation.*

nápo *noun thumb*

nappa *noun claw, talon*

nár *noun flame*

naraca *adj. harsh, rending, violent*

narca- *vb.* rend
narda *noun* knot
nárë, *noun* flame
Nárië *noun* June.
narmo *noun* wolf
Narquelië *noun* October
Narquelion *noun* fire-fading, autumn
narta- *vb.* kindle
Narvinyë *noun* January
narwa *adj.* fiery red
násië *interjection* amen, may it be so
nassë *noun* person, an individual
nassë *noun* thorn, spike
nasta *noun* spear-head, spear-point, gore, triangle
nasta- *vb.* prick, sting
nat *noun* thing
náto *interjection* it is that (emphatic word for yes?)
natsë *noun* web, net
nattira- *vb.* despise
nauca *adj.* stunted
Nauco *noun* Dwarf
naulë *noun* wolf-howl
nauro *noun* werewolf
nausë (P) *noun* imagination
nauta *adj.* bound, obliged
nav- *vb.* judge
náva *noun* mouth
náva-tengwë *noun* mouth-sign = consonant
návë *noun* being
návëa *noun or adj.* consonant
-ndë *ending forming nouns from verbal stems*
-ndil *ending* friend
-ndor *ending* land
-ndur *ending* servant of
ne *noun* scent
nëa once, at one time (in the past)
nec- *pref.* without, -less

néca *adj* pale, vague, faint, dim to see
neccë *noun* angle
necel *noun* thorn
nehta *noun* spearhead
nehta- *vb.* slay
nehta- *vb.* deprive
nehtar *noun* slayer
nehtë *noun* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, gore, wedge, narrow promontory
nehtë *noun* honeycomb
nel, nel- *adv. or pref.* thrice, tri-
nelcë *noun* tooth
neldë *cardinal* three
neldëa *ordinal* third
neldesta *fraction* one third (1/3)
Neldië *noun* Trinity
Neldion *noun* Day of the three (younger gods), Ossë, Orome and Tulkas
neldor *noun* beech
nelequë (kw) *cardinal* thirteen
nelesta *fraction* one third (1/3)
nelet *noun* tooth
nellë *noun* brook
nelquëa, *cardinal* thirteen
nelsat *fraction* one third (1/3)
nelta *fraction* one third (1/3)
neltil (neltild-) *noun* triangle
nelya *adj.* third
-nen *instrumental ending*
nén (nen-) *noun* water
nëna *adj.* wet
Nénar *noun* name of a star (or planet) tentatively identified with Uranus
nenda *adj.* watery, wet
nendë *noun* lake
nengwë (nengwi-) *noun* nose
nengwëa *adj.* nasal
Nénimë *noun* February

nénu *noun* yellow water-lily
nénuvar *noun* pool of lilles
nenya *adj.* wet
ner (**ner-**) *noun* man
nerca *noun* sharp, angular
nercë *noun* little man, a diminutive of **ner**
nerdo *noun* large, strong man
neresta *fraction* one ninth (1/9)
Nermi *noun* field-spirit
nernehta *noun* man-spearhead, a battle-formation
nersat *fraction* one ninth (1/9)
nertë *cardinal* nine
nésa (**P**) *noun* sister
nésë (**P**) *noun* youth
nessa *adj.* young
nessamelda *adj.* Nessa-beloved, name of a tree
nessë *noun* youth
nessima *adj.* youthful
nesta *fraction* one ninth (1/9)
neterquë *cardinal* nineteen
netil *noun* trinket
nettë (**netti-**) *noun* girl, daughter, sister, also used as a play-name of the fourth finger or fourth toe
netya- *vb.* trim, adorn
netya *adj.* pretty, dainty
neuma *noun* snare
neuna *adj.* second
neuro *noun* follower, successor
nev- *vb.* try
-ngwa *1st person dual inclusive possessive pronominal ending* our
-ngwë *1st person dual inclusive pronominal ending* we
ni *1st person sg. pron.* I
ní *prep.* beneath, not touching
níca *adj.* small (in good sens)
nícë *noun* little finger
nicu- *vb.* be chill, cold (of weather)

nië *noun* tear
Niellúnë *noun* Sirius (a star)
nieninquë *noun* snowdrop
nieninquëa *adj.* snowdrop-like
nier *noun* honey-bee
Nierninwa *noun* Sirius (a star)
nierwes *noun* hive
-nil, *final element in compounds* friend
nilda *adj.* friendly, loving
nildë *noun* friend (fem.)
nildo *noun* friend (masc.)
nillë *noun* star-imagine on Nurmenel
nilmë *noun* friendship
nilmo *noun* friend (masc.)
nimpa *adj.* drooping, ailing
nimpë (**nimpi-**) *adj.* small, frail
nin *pron. dative of ni* to me, for me
nincë (**ninci-**) *adj.* small
nindë *adj.* slender
ninquë *adj.* white, chill, palid
ninquissë *noun* whitenes
ninquita- *vb.* shine white
ninquitá- *vb.* whiten
ninwa *adj.* blue
ninya *possessive pron* my
nion *noun* bee
nípa *adj.* small, frail
niquë *vb.* it is cold, it freezes
niquetil *noun* snowcap
níquetil (**níquetild-**) *noun* snow peak
niquis *noun* frost-patterns
nir- *vb.* press, thrust, force
níra *noun* will
nírë *noun* tear
nirmë *noun* act of will, exercise of will
nirwa *noun* bolster, cushion
nís (**niss-**) *noun* woman
nísima *adj.* fragrant

Nísimaldar *noun* Fragrant trees, a region in Númenor
Nísinen *noun* Fragrance-water, a lake in Númenor
nissë *noun* woman
nisto *noun* woman (large)
nítë (níti-) *adj.* moist, dewy
nitya *adj.* small
nixë *noun* frost
-nna *allative ending* to, at, upon
no *prep.* under
nó (nów-) *noun* conception, idea
nó *conj.* but
nó *prep.* before (of time), at back (of spatial relationships).
noa *noun* conception, idea
noa *adj.* former
Nócoirë *noun* March (alternative name of)
noi *noun* lament
noirë *noun* tomb
Noirinan *noun* Valley of the Tombs in Númenor
nóla *adj.* wise, learned
nóla *noun* round head, knoll
Nólairë *noun* July (alternative name of)
noldarë *noun* mole
noldo *noun* one of the people of the Noldor
Noldolantë *noun* Fall of the Noldor (name of a song)
Noldomar *noun* Gnomeland
Noldomirë *lit. noun* Noldo-jewel, another word for Silmaril
Noldo-quentasta (Ñoldo-) *noun* Noldo-history
Noldóran *noun* King of the Noldor
Noldorinwa *adj.* Noldorin, of the Noldor
nólë *noun* long study, lore, knowledge

Nolmë *noun* knowledge, Philosophy (including Science)
noimo *noun* wise person
noipa *noun* mole
noiwë *noun* wisdom, secret lore
nómë *noun* place
nonda *noun* hand
Nóquellë *noun* October (alternative name of)
nor- *vb.* run, leap
nor- *vb.* run
nór *noun* land
nordo *noun* oak
nórë *noun* land (associated with a particular people)
norië *noun* race, running
nórië *noun* country
nórima *adj.* strong/swift at running
normë *noun* race, running
norna *adj.* stiff, tough
norno *noun* oak
Norno *noun* dwarf
nornoro- *vb.* run on, run smoothly
norolinda *adj.* lightly tripping
norollë *noun* cart
Norrivë *noun* December (alternative name of)
norsa (P) *noun* giant
norta- *vb.* make run, specially used of riding horses or other animals
norta *adj.* horrible
nortil (nortill-) *noun* cape (of land)
norto *noun* horror
nossë *noun* clan, family, 'house', kindred, family
nosta *noun* birth, birthday
nosta- *vb.* beget
nostalë *noun* species, kind

nostar or **nostaro** (*pl. nostari*)
noun parent,
not- *vb.* reckon
nótë *noun* number
notessë *noun* numeral
nótië *noun* counting
nótima *adj.* countable
notto *noun* enemy
Nótuilë *noun* May (alternative name of)
-nt *ending for dual dative*
-nta *ending for dual allative*
-nta *possessive 3rd person pl. pronominal ending*
-ntë *pronominal ending they*
-nten *ending for dual instrumental*
-ntyä *possessive 3rd person pl. pronominal ending*
nu *prep.* under
nucumna *adj. or passive participle* humble
nuhta- *vb.* stunt, stop short
nuhuinenna *adj.* under shadow
nuinë *noun* river (of large volume, and liable to flooding).
nulda *noun* secret
núlë *noun* black arts, secrecy
nulla *adj.* dark, dusky, obscure, secret
numba *adj.* bent, humped
númë *noun* going down, occident
númeheru *noun* Lord of the West
númen *noun* west, the way of the sunset
Númen(n)órë *noun* people of the west
númenya *adj.* western
Númerrámar *noun* West-wings, name of a ship
nún *adv.* down below, underneath
nún *initial element* west(ern)
núna *adj.* western

Núnatani *noun* Western Men = Sindarin Dúnedain
Nunduinë *noun* West-flow, name of a river in Númenor
nuquerna *adj.* reversed
núra *adj.* deep
Nur-menel *noun* lesser firmament, a great dome covering Valinor, made by Varda and full of star-images
núro *noun* servant
Nurquendi *noun* Gnomes
nurru- *vb.* murmur, grumble, growl (of dog)
nurta- *vb.* hide
nurtalë *noun* hiding
nuru, Nuru *noun* death
Nurufantur *noun* lord of Death-cloud, surname of Mandos
nuruhuinë *noun* death-shadow
nut- *vb.* tie
núta- *vb.* set, sink (of Sun or Moon)
nútë *noun* bond, knot
nútil (nútil-) *noun* under-point, term used in children's play for toe (the counterpart of ortil,)
nuxo *noun* Petty dwarf
-nwa *passive suffix*
nwalca *adj.* cruel
nwalma *noun* pain
nwalmë *noun* torment
nwalya- *vb.* pain, torment
-nya *pronominal suffix, 1st person sg. possessive* my
nyano *noun* rat
nyar- *vb.* tell
nyárë *noun* tale, saga, history
nyarna *noun* tale, saga
nyarnamaitar *noun* storyteller, composer of nyarnar or long epic tales
nyarro *noun* rat

-nyë *1st person sg. pronominal suffix I*

nyelecca *noun onyx*

nyelet *pl. nylexi noun nail*

nyellë *noun bell*

nyello *noun singer*

nyéna- *vb. lament*

nyéni *noun she-goat*

nyenyë *noun weeping*

nyéré *noun grief, sorrow*

O

o *indefinite pronoun one, someone, anyone*

o *conj. and*

-o *genitive ending*

-o , **-ó**, *pronominal suffix somebody*

oa, **oar** (**öa**, **öar**), *adverbs away*

Oarel (Oareld-) *noun Elf who departed from Beleriand to Aman*

oaris (oarits-) *noun mermaid*

ocamna *noun diphthong*

occa *noun knee*

ócom- *vb. gather, assemble (intransitive)*

ocombë *noun gathering, assembly, assemblage*

ohlon *noun diphthong*

oholima *adj. confidential*

ohta *noun war*

ohtacar- *vb. make war*

oia *adj. everlasting*

Oiacúma *noun Exterior Void beyond the World*

oiala *adj. unceasing, without end, forever*

oialëa *adj. eternal*

oiencarmë Eruo *noun the One's [Eru's] perpetual production*

oio *noun endless period*

oira *adj. eternal*

oirë *noun everlasting*

ol- *vb. grow*

óla- *vb. dream (impersonal)*

olassië *noun foliage*

olba *noun branch*

olca *adj. evil, bad, wicked*

olë *adv. much*

ólemë *noun elbow*

ollo *noun cliff, seaward precipice*

ollo *prep. away from*

olmë *noun odour*

oloirë *noun great flood*

oloiya- *vb. inundate, flood*

olombo *noun horse*

olor *noun dream*

olórëa *adj. dreamy*

Olórin *noun name of the Maia that became Gandalf*

olos (olor-) *dream, vision*

olosta *adj. dreamy*

olótë *noun bloom*

olpë *noun bottle*

olva *noun plant*

olwa *noun branch*

olwen (olwenn-) *noun branch, wand, stick*

olya *adj. much*

óma *noun voice*

óma-tengwë *noun vowel*

ómë *prep. + pron. with us (exclusive)*

ómëa *noun vowel*

omentië *noun meeting (meeting or junction of the directions of two people)*

ompa *adv. forward*

-on *gen. pl. ending*

on, **ondo** *noun stone*

ondo *noun* stone as a material, also rock
Ondolindë *place-name* Gondolin
ondomaitar *noun* sculptor in stone
Ondonóre, Ondóre *place-name* Gondor (Stone-land).
onë *conj.* but
ongwë *noun* crime
onna *noun* creature
ono *conj.* but
onóna *adj.* twin-born
onóna *noun* one of a pair of twins; *pl.* ónoni twins
onónë *noun* sister
onóre *noun* sister
onóro *noun* brother
onot- *vb.* count up
onótië *noun* reckoning
Onótimo *noun* Reckoner
onta- *vb.* beget, create
ontamo *noun* mason (sculptor)
ontar *noun* begetter, parent
ontarë *noun* begetter, parent (fem); the *pl.* ontari or dual ontaru (see ontani) covers both sexes.
ontarië *noun* begetter, parent (fem.)
ontaril *noun* mother, begetter (fem.)
ontaro *noun* begetter, parent (masc.); *pl.* ontari
ontaro, ontarë *pl. ontani* *noun* parent (*masc.* and *fem.*)
onwë *noun* child
onya *noun* my child, my son
ópa *noun* mouth, in the sense of mouth-opening with lips as the edges
opelë *noun* walled house or village, 'town'

opo *prep.* before, in front of (of spatial relationships); after (of time)
or- *vb.* urge, impel, move, only of mental impulse
or *prep.* over
órava- *vb.* have mercy, followed by locative: have mercy on
orco *noun* Orc, *pl.* orcor or orqui
óre *noun* heart (inner mind), also name of tengwa #21
óre *noun* rising
orë (ori-) *noun* grain
óreä *adj.* of the dawn, Eastern
orma *noun* physical matter
Ormal *noun* one of the Lamps of the Valar
ormë *noun* haste, violence, wrath, rushing
orna *adj.* hasty
orna *adj.* tall
ornë *noun* tree
ornemalin *adj.* bearing yellow flowers
orofarnë *noun* mountain-dwelling
oromardë *noun* high-hall
oron (oront-) *noun* mountain
oronta *adj.* steep
orontë, oronto *noun* Sunrise
orosta *noun* ascension
orotinga *noun* mountain-top
orro *interjection* ow! (horror, pain, disgust)
orróna *adj.* eastern
orta- *vb.* rise, raise
ortil (ortill-) *noun* up-point, term used in children's play for finger
ortírië *noun* patronage
orto *noun* mountain-top
orva *noun* apple
orwa *adj.* high, lofty
orya- *vb.* rise

osamna *noun* diphthong
ósanwë *noun* telepathy
osellë (P) *noun* sister, [female] associate
ossa *noun* wall and moat
ossë *noun* terror
osta *fraction* one seventh (1/7)
osta *noun* homestead
ostar *noun* township
osto *noun* strong or fortified building or place, fortress
oswë *noun* hip

otoquë *cardinal* seventeen
otornassë *noun* brotherhood
otorno *noun* brother, sworn brother, [male] associate
otosta *fraction* one seventh (1/7)
otsat *fraction* one seventh (1/7)
otsëa *ordinal* seventh
Otselen *noun* Seven Stars (otso + elen), Great Bear (constellation)
otso *cardinal* seven
otsola *noun* week
ovëa *adj.* similar, alike

P

pá, pa *prep.* on with reference to contact of surfaces, especially vertical surface
paca *noun* paved floor, court
pahta *adj.* closed, shut, private
pahta *noun* speech, language
paimë *noun* punishment
paimesta *noun* chastisement
paimeta- *vb.* punish
paitya- *vb.* repay, requite
pal- *vb.* shake
palan- *root element* (apparently not appearing alone) far, distant, wide, to a great extent
palantír *noun* Seeing Stone
palantíra- *vb.* watch, look afar
palar *noun* flat field, 'wang', plain
palis *noun* sward, lawn
palla *adj.* wide, expansive
palmë *noun* surface
palpa- *vb.* beat, batter
palta *noun* flat of the hand
palta- *vb.* feel with the hand, stroke etc.
palu- *vb.* open wide, spread, expand, extend

palúre *noun* surface, bosom, bosom of Earth
palya- *vb.* open wide, spread, expand, extend
pan *adv.* since (in the sense of because)
panda *noun* enclosure
pano *noun* piece of shaped wood
pano *noun* plan, arrangement
panta- *vb.* unfurl, spread out, open
panta *adj.* open
pantië *noun* unfolding, opening, revealing
panya- *vb.* fix, set
par- *vb.* learn, acquire information, not by experience but by instruction in words or writing
parca *adj.* dry
parca *adj.* naked, of persons
parma *noun* book, also name of tengwa #2
parmalambë *noun* book-language
parma-resta *noun* book-fair
parna *adj.* bare

passa *adj.* smooth, glabrous
pasta- *vb.* smooth, iron
pasta *adj.* smooth
pata- *vb.* walk
pataca *noun* consonant
pé *noun* lip
pel- *vb.* go round, revolve, return
pelecco *noun* axe
pelehta- *vb.* hew
peler *noun* fenced field
pella *postposition* beyond
pelo *noun* boundary (fence)
peltas (peltax-) *noun* pivot
pempë *noun* lip
pen- *vb.* have not
penda *adj.* sloping down, inclined
penda- *vb.* slope, incline
pendë *noun* slope, downslope, declivity
penga- *vb.* pout
penna *noun* vowel
penquanta (peñ-) *adj.* full to the brim, with mouth full
penya *adj.* lacking, inadequate
Perelda *noun* Half-elf
peresta *fraction* one half (1/2)
Perian (Periand-) *noun* Hobbit
perina *adj.?* divided in middle, halved
perta *fraction* one half (1/2)
perya- *vb.* divide in middle, halve
pet- *vb.* knock, strike
pí *noun* small insect, fly
pia *adj.* Little
pica *noun* small spot, dot
píca- *vb.* lessen, dwindle, waning
Picinauco *noun* Petty-dwarve
pië *noun* berry
pilin (pilind-) *noun* arrow
pilinehtar *noun* unidentified plant
pilu *noun* thief, robber

pilwë *noun* robbery, theft
pimpë *noun* tail
pir- *vb.* spin, turn (apparently intransitive)
pirë *noun* toe
pirindë *noun* flower that opened and shut quickly with any change of light
pirnë *noun* flower that opened and shut quickly with any change of light
pirya *noun* juice, syrup
pitya *adj.* little
Pitya-nauco *noun* Petty-dwarf
piucca *noun* blackberry
piuta *noun* spit
piuta- *vb.* spit
po, pó *prep.* before, in front of (of spatial relationships) after (of time)
poica *adj.* clean, pure
poita- *vb.* cleanse
pol- *vb.* can = have physical power and ability
polca *noun* pig
polda *adj.* strong, burly
polda *adj.* big
poldorë *noun* strength
póna *adv.* forward
pono *prep.* before, in front of (of spatial relationships) after (of time)
pontë (ponti-) *noun* back, rear
porë (pori-) *noun* flour, meal
porocë *noun* hen; barn fowl
potai *adv.* therefore
púrëa *adj.* smeared, discoloured
pusta *noun* stop, in punctuation full stop
pusta- *vb.* stop; also intr. cease, stop
putta *noun* stop (in punctuation)

Q

quácë *noun* frog
quáco *noun* crow
quain *cardinal* ten
quaista *fraction* one tenth
qual- *vb.* die
qualin *adj.* dead
qualmë *noun* agony, death
quama- *vb.* vomit; be sick
quámë *noun* sickness, nausea
quámëa *adj.* sick, nauseous
quanda *adj and noun* all (the),
the whole
quanta- *vb.* fill
quanta *adj.* full
quanta emma, quantemma *noun*
facsimile
Quantarië *noun* Day of
Completion, Oldyear's Day
quantien *noun* last day of year
quapta- *vb.* exchange
quárë, quár *noun* fist
quat- *vb.* fill
quëa *noun* vegetable
quëan *cardinal* ten
quel- *vb.* fail
quelet (quelets-) *noun* corpse
quelië *noun* waning
-quén (quen-) *noun* one,
(some)body
quendë *noun* Elf
Quendelië *noun* People of the
Elves
Quenderin *adj.* Quendian,
belonging to the Elves as a whole
Quendi *noun* Elves as a race

quendi, pl. quendir *noun* Elvish
woman
quendu, pl. quendur *noun* Elvish
man
Quendya *original form of the
word* Quenya
quenta *noun* tale
quentalë *noun* account, history
quentaro *noun* narrator
quentasta *noun* historical account
quentelë *noun* sentence
quenya *noun* speech
quer- *vb.* turn (transitive)
quessë *noun* feather, also name of
tengwa #4
quesset (quessec-) *noun* pillow
quessetéma *noun* qu-series,
velarized series: fourth column of
the Tengwar system
quet- *vb.* say, speak
quetil *noun* tongue, language
quetta *noun* word
qui *conj.* if
quië *adv.* whenever
quildë *noun* hush, rest, quiet
quilë *noun* hue, colour
quilta *noun* girdle, belt
quimellë *noun* lady
quín, quínë *noun* crest, ridge
quinga *noun* bow
quinna *adj.* crested
quiquië *adv.* whenever
quir- *vb.* stir or make spin

R

-r *nominative plural ending*

-r *plural ending used on verbs with a plural subject*

rá (ráv-) *noun* lion

rac- *vb.* break

ráca *noun* wolf

racina *adj.* stripped, deprived

rahta- *vb.* stretch out, reach

raicë *adj.* crooked, bent, wrong

raima *noun* net

raimë *noun* network, lace

raina *adj.* nettled, enlaced

raina *adj.* smiling, gracious

rainë *noun* peace

raita- *vb.* make network or lace

raita- *vb.* catch in a net

rama- *vb.* shout

ráma *noun* wing

rámalócë *noun* winged dragon

rámavoitë *adj.* having wings

ramba *noun* wall

rambë *noun* shout

ran (ram-) *noun* noise

Rána *name of the moon*

Wanderer

ránasta *noun* lunar month

ranco (rancu-) *pl. ranqui* *noun* arm

randa *noun* cycle, age (100 Valian Years)

ránë *noun* straying, wandering

ránen *adj.* errant

ranga *noun* yard, full pace. This Númenórean linear measure was slightly longer than our yard, approximately 38 inches [= 96.5 cm]

rangwë *noun* fathom

ranta *noun* part

ranya- *vb.* stray

ranya *noun* erratic wandering

ranya *adj.* free

rasco *noun* horn

rassë *noun* horn

rasta *cardinal* twelve

ráta- *vb.* excell, surpass

rato *adv.* soon

rauca *noun* demon

rauco *noun* powerful, hostile, and terrible creature

raumo *noun* storm (noise of a)

raust *noun* hunting, preying

rauta *noun* metal

ráva *noun* bank (river)

ráva *adj.* wild, untamed

rávë *noun* roaring noise

rávëa *adj.* roaring

ravennë *noun* she-lion

raxa *noun* drag or any large, flat vehicle on wheels or rollers for hauling stone or other weighty material

raxë *noun* danger

ré *noun* day (24-hour)

rëa- *vb.* make network; make lace

rehta- *vb.* rescue, save

rehtië *noun* rescue, saving

rem- *vb.* Snare

remba- *vb.* net, entrap

rembë *noun* mesh

rembina *adj.* entangled

remma *noun* snare

rempa *adj.* crooked, hooked

réna *noun* edge, border, margin

rer- *vb.* sow

resta *noun* sown field, acre

ría *noun* wreath

ric- *vb.* twist

ric- *vb.* try, put forth effort, strive, endeavour
rië *noun* garland
rië *noun* crown
riel (riell-) *noun* garlanded maiden
rihta- *vb.* jerk, give quick twist or move, twitch
rilma *noun* glittering light
ríma *noun* edge, hem, border
rimba *adj.* numerous
rimbë *noun* crowd, host, great number
rína *adj.* crowned
rinca *noun* twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move
rincë (rinci-) *noun* quick stroke
rinda *adj.* circular
rindë *noun* circle
ringa *adj.* cold
Ringarë *noun* December
ringë *adj.* cold
Ringil *noun* name of one of the great Lamps
ringwë *noun* cold pool or lake (in mountains)
ringwë *noun* rime, frost
risil (P) *noun* ring (on the ground)
rista-, rista *vb. and noun* cut
Rithil-Anamo *place name* Ring of Doom
-ro *pronominal ending* he
roa *noun* dog
rocco *noun* horse
rocindë *noun* debtor
rohta *noun* debt, trespass
roimë *noun* hunt, hunting
roina *adj.* ruddy
roita- *vb.* pursue
róma *noun* horn
róma *noun* loud sound, trumpet-sound

romba *noun* horn, trumpet
rómen, Rómen *noun* east
rómenya *adj.* eastern
ronda *adj.* solid, firm
rondo *noun* vaulted or arched roof
ronya *noun* hound of chase
roquen *noun* horseman, rider, knight
rossë *noun* fine rain, dew
rosta *noun* ascent
róta *noun* tube
rotelë *noun* cave
rotsë *noun* pipe
rotto *noun* small grot or tunnel
ruc- *vb.* feel fear or horror
ruc- *vb.* fly
rúcarë *noun* evil-doing
rúcima *adj.* terrible
rúcina *adj.* (or *passive participle?*) confused, shattered, disordered, ruined
rucindë *noun* debtor
ruhta- *vb.* terrify
ruhta *noun* debt, trespass
ruimen *noun* fireplace, hearth
ruina *adj.* blazing, fiery
ruinë *noun* fire, blaze
ruivë *noun* wild fire – fire as conflagration
rúma- *vb.* shift, move, heave
rúna- *vb.* free
runando *noun* redeemer
runda *noun* rough piece of wood
runda *adj.* smooth, polished
runya *noun* slot, footprint
rúnya *noun* red flame
rusca *adj.* wroth
rusco (ruscu-, pl. rusqui) *noun* fox
ruscuitë *adj.* foxy
rúsë (P) *noun* wrath
rúsëa (P) *noun* wrathful

rusa *adj.* red-haired
russe *noun* red hair
russe *noun* corruscation
ruxa- *vb.* crumble

ruxa *adj.* wroth
-rya *3rd person sg. pronominal*
ending his, her, its

S

-s *3rd person sg. pronominal*
ending he/him, she/her, it
-s *ending case called respective*
sa *pron. 3rd person sg it*
saca- *vb.* pursue, look for, search
saca- (P) *vb.* draw, pull
sahta- (P) *vb.* induce
saila *adj.* wise
saira *adj.* wise
sairina *adj.* magic
sairon *noun* wizard
salma *noun* lyre
salpa- *vb.* lick up, sup, sip
salpa *noun* bowl
salpë *noun* bowl
salquë *noun* grass
sam- *vb.* have
sáma *noun* mind
sambë (P) *noun* room, chamber
samin (samind-) *noun* silk
saminda, saminwa *adj.* silken
samna (P) *noun* wooden post
samna *noun* diphthong
samno (P) *noun* carpenter,
 wright, builder
sámo (P) *noun* helper
san *adv.* then
sana *demonstrative* that
sanar *noun* mind
Sanavaldo *noun* Almighty (the)
sanca (P) *noun? or adj?* cleft,
 split
sancë *adj.* hateful

Sancossi *pl. noun* Goblins
sanda (P) *adj.* firm, true
sandastan *noun* shield-barrier, a
 battle-formation
sánë (P) *noun* pine
sanga (P) *noun* crowd, press,
 throng
sangië (P) *noun* necessity
sangwa *noun* poison
sanomë *adv.* there
sanwë *noun* thought, an act of
 thinking
sanwecenda *noun* thought-
 inspection, thought-reading
sanwë-latya *noun* thought-
 opening, direct, telepathic
 thought-transfer
sanwë-menta *noun* thought-
 sending, mental message
sanya (P) *adj.* regular, law-
 abiding, normal
sanyë (P) *noun* rule, law
sap- or sapa- *vb.* dig
sar (sard-) *noun* stone (small)
sara (P) *noun* stiff dry grass
sára *adj.* bitter
sarat *noun* letter, sign
sarda *adj.* hard
sarda tengwë *noun* hard sound, a
 term for consonant, but not used
 of semi-vowels

sa-rincë *noun* hook that may be attached to a tengwa letter to indicate a following s
sarmë *noun* writing
sarna *adj.* of stone
sarnë *noun* stony place
sarnië (sarniyë) *noun* shingle, pebble-bank
sarno *noun* table
sarquā *adj.* fleshy
Sarquindi *pl. noun* Cannibal-ogres
sarta *adj.* steadfast, trusty, loyal
sat- *vb.* set aside
satar *noun* trusty follower, loyal companion
satya *adj.* private, separate
sau- *pref. denoting doing something very badly*
saucarë *noun* doing or making a thing very badly
saucarya *adj.* evil-doing
saura (P) *adj.* foul, evil-smelling, putrid
Sauro (P) *masc. name* Sauron (P), the Abhorred, name of a Maia, the second Dark Lord
sav- *vb.* believe
sáva *noun* juice
se *pron. also object 3rd person* sg. he, she, it - him, her, it,
se , long **sé** *preposition* at, in
seler (P) (sell-) *noun* sister
selma (P) *noun* fixed idea, will
sén *collective (?) noun* children
sen- *vb.* let loose, free, let go
senā *dative/allative pronoun* to him [/her/it], at him [/her/it]
senda *adj.* resting, at peace
senwa *adj.* usual
senya *adj.* usual
ser- *vb.* rest
sercë *noun* blood

sérë *noun* rest, repose, peace
sermë *noun* friend (fem.)
sermo *noun* friend (masc.)
seron *noun* friend
sesta- *vb.* liken
si *adv.* here
sí *adv.* now
siar, siarë *adv.* this day
sicil *noun* dagger, knife
sië *adv.* thus
sil- *vb.* shine (white)
silima *noun* substance the Silmarils were made of, invented by Fëanor
sillumë *noun* this hour
silma *adj.* silver, shining white
Silmaril (full form : Silmarillë) (Silmarill-) *noun* shining jewels made by Fëanor
silmë starlight, also name of tengwa #29
Silmerossë, name Silpion (a name of)
silō *adv.* hence (from here)
Silpion *name* Elder of the Two Trees of Valinor (Telperion, the White Tree).
silumë *adv.* at this time
síma *noun* mind, imagination
simen *adv.* hither
simpa *noun* pipe, flute
simpetar *noun* piper
simpina *noun* pipe, flute
sin *adv.* thus
sin *adv.* form of sí now () often occurring before vowels
sina *demonstrative* this
sína *adj.* known, certain, ascertained
sincahonda *adj.* flint-hearted
sinda (P) *adj.* grey
sindarinwa (P) *adj.* Grey-elven

sindë (P) *adj.* grey, pale or silvery grey
Sindel (Sindeld-) (P) *noun* Grey-elf = Sinda
Sindicollo (P) *noun* Grey-cloak, title of Elwë (Elu).
sindië (P) *noun* greyness
sinen *adv.* in this way; so
singë *noun* salt
singwa *adj.* salt (salty)
sinomë *compound noun* this place
sinta (P) *adj.* short
sinta- (P) *vb.* fade
sintamo *noun* smith
sinwa *passive participle* known, certain, ascertained
sinya *adj.* new
sinyë (P) *noun* evening
sio *adv.* hence (from here)
sir- *vb.* flow
sir , sira *adv.* hither
sír, shorter form of sirë *noun* river
síra *adv.* today
sírë *noun* river, stream
siril *noun* rivulet
sírima *adj.* liquid, flowing
sirpë *noun* stem, stalk
sirya *noun* river
sís *adv.* here
sisilcala- *vb.* shine continuously (silver and gold)
síssë *adv.* here
sítë *adj.* of this sort
siulë *noun* incitement
sívë *noun* knowing, knowledge
sívë *prep.* as
sívë *noun* peace
soa (söa) *noun* filth
soica *adj.* thirsty
sól *noun* helmet
solma *noun* helmet
solmë *noun* wave

Solonel (Soloneld-) *noun* name of the Teleri
solor *noun* surf
solos *noun* helmet
solossë *noun* surf, surge
songa *noun* mouth, in the sense of interior cavity behind the teeth, containing tongue
sóra *adj.* long, trailing
sorna (p) *adj.* steadfast
sornion *noun* eyrie
sorno (P) *noun* eagle
soron (or sornë) (P) *noun* eagle
sov- *vb.* wash
sovallë *noun* washing, bathing; purification
-ssë *locative ending*
-ssë *3rd person sg. reflexive ending*
-sta *dual 2nd person possessive pronominal ending* your
-sta *ending occurring in the names of certain lands*
-stë *2nd person dual pronominal ending* you
sû *noun* sound of wind
suc- *vb.* drink
suhtë *noun* resin, gum
suhto *noun* draught
sulca *noun* edible root
súlë (P) (súli-) *noun* spirit, breath, also name of tengwa #9
Súlimë *noun* March
súlo (súlu-, pl. súlwi) *noun* goblet
sulpa *noun* soup
súma *noun* hollow cavity, bosom
sungwa *noun* drinking-vessel
súrë (súri-) *noun* wind
surië (P) *noun* seeking
súriquessë *noun* wind feather (herb)
Súro (P) *masc. name* Sauro(n) alternative form of

surya *noun* spirant consonant

súya- (**P**) *vb.* breathe

T

-t *dual ending*

-t *them, pronominal ending*

ta *conj.* and

tá *adv.* then

ta *pron.* that, it

ta *adv.* so, like that, also

ta *pron.* they, them

tac- *vb.* fasten

tai *pron.* that which, what, which
fact

tai *pron.* 3rd person pl., used with
reference to inanimates rather
than persons or living things they,
them

tai *adv.* then

tailë *noun* lengthening, extension

taima *noun* lengthening,
extension

taina *adj.* lengthened, ex-tended,
stretched, elongated

taina *noun* sign

taita- *vb.* prolong

taitë *adj.* of that sort, such

tál (tal-), tala *pl.* **táli** *noun* foot

talaitë *adj.* footed

talan (talam-, pl. talami) *noun*
floor, base, ground

talca *noun* post, mark

tallunë (talluni-) *noun* sole of
foot

talma *noun* base, foundation, root

talo, tó. *adv.* thence

talta *adj.* sloping, tilted, leaning

talta- *vb.* slip, slide down,
collapse, slope

taltil (taltill-, pl. taltilli) *noun* toe

taltol *noun* big toe

talumë *adv.* at this time not
referring to the present (which is
silumë = at this time in the
narrower sense).

tam- *vb.* tap

tama *noun* that matter

taman *noun* thing made by
handicraft

tamba- *vb.* knock, keep on
knocking

tambaro *noun* woodpecker

tambë *prep.* so or as (referring to
something remote; contrast sívë).

tamen *adv.* thither

tamin (taminn-) *noun* forge

tamma *noun* tool

tamna *noun* artifact

tamna *adj.* artificial

tamo *noun* smith

tampa *noun* stopper

tampë *noun* copper

tampo *noun* well

tana *demonstrative* that

tana- *vb.* show, indicate

tanca *adj.* firm, fixed, sure

tancil *noun* pin, brooch

Tancol *noun* Signifer, the
significant star = Venus

tanen, tánen *adv.* in that way,
therefore

tango *noun* twang

tangwa *noun* hasp, clasp

taniquelassë *noun* name of tree

tanna *noun* sign

tanna *pron.* in allative thither

tano *noun* craftsman, smith

tanomë *adv.* in the place (referred to)
tanta- *vb.* play a harp
tanta *noun* harp
tanta *adj.?* double
tantila *noun* harp
tanwa *noun* sign, token
tanwë *noun* craft, thing made, device, construction
tap- *vb.* stop, block
tapta *adj.* impeded
tar- *vb.* stand
tár *noun* king (only used of the legitimate kings of whole tribes)
tar *adv.* thither
tar *prep.* beyond
tar- *vb.* stand
-tar or tar- *element meaning king or queen in compounds and names*
tara *adv.* thither
tára *adj.* lofty
tára *adj.* wise
taran, tarambo *noun* buffet, blow, bang
taras *noun* great towering building, (fort, city, castle) tower
tarca *noun* horn
tárë *adv.?* in that day
Tarelda *noun* High-elf
tarhildi *noun* High-men, the Noble followers, referring to the Dúnedain
tári *noun* queen, used especially of Varda
tárië *noun* height, allative
Tárion *noun* alternative name of Valanya, the last day of the Eldarin six-day week, dedicated to the Powers (Valar)
táris(së) *noun* queenship
tarma *noun* pillar
tarmen *noun* high place

Tarmenel *place-name* High Heaven
tarminas *noun* great towering building, (fort, city, castle) tower
tarna *noun* crossing, passage
tarquendi *noun* High-elves = Lindar (=Vanyar)
tarquesta *noun* high-speech, or Qenya [Quenya])
tarucca *adj.* horned
tarwa *noun* garden, enclosure
tarwë *noun* cross, Crucifix
tarwesta- *vb.* crucify
tarya *adj.* tough, stiff
taryo *noun* daddy
tás *adv.* there
tasar, tasarë (P) *noun* willow-tree
tassa *noun* index finger
tassë *adv.* there
táta *noun* hat
tatanya *noun* my father or my daddy
tatya- *vb.* double
tauca *adj.* stiff, wooden
taulë *noun* great tree
taura *adj.* mighty
taurë *noun* wood, forest (great)
taurëa *adj.* forested
taurina *adj.* of wood
tautamo *noun* carpenter (carver)
táva *noun* great tree
tavar *noun* wood
tavaril *noun* dryad, spirit of woods (fem.)
tavaro, tavaron *noun* dryad, spirit of woods (masc.)
tavas *noun* woodland
taxë *noun* nail
te *pron.* 3rd person pl. they, them
tëa *noun* straight line, road
tec- *vb.* write

tecco *noun* stroke of pen or brush when not used as long mark
tecil *noun* pen
tehta *noun* mark, sign especially diacritics denoting vowels in Fëanorian writing
tel *noun* roof
telar *noun* brick
telco *noun* stem of a Tengwa symbol
telconta- *vb.* stride
Telcontar *masc. name* Strider
telda *adj.* last, final
telë- *vb.* finish, end (intransitive)
Telellië *noun* Teler-folk
telemnä *adj.* of silver
telep- *noun* silver
telepsa *adj.* of silver
Teler *noun* sea-elf
Telerin *adj.* Telerian
telerinwa *adj.* Telerin
Telimbectar *noun* constellation: Orion, lit. Swordsman of Heaven.
telimbo *noun* canopy, sky
Telimectar *noun* constellation, Orion, lit. Swordsman of Heaven.
tella *adj.* hindmost, last
tellë *noun* rear
telluma *noun* dome, copula
telma *noun* conclusion
telmë *noun* hood, covering
telpë *noun* silver
telpina *adj.* of silver
telta- *vb.* canopy, overshadow, screen
teltassë *noun* awning
telumë *noun* dome, roof, canopy
telya- *vb.* finish, wind up, conclude (transitive)
téma *noun* row, series, line
téna *adj.* straight, right
tencelë *noun* writing system, spelling

tengwa *noun* letter
tengwa- *vb.* read written matter
tengwanda *noun* alphabet
tengwë *noun* indication, sign
tengwelë *noun* language
tengwesta *noun* system or code of signs, Language
tengwestië *noun* language as abstract or phenomenon
tenna *prep.* until, up to, as far as
tennoio *adv.* for ever
tenta- *vb.* point to, indicate; direct toward
ter, terë, *prep.* through, throughout
tercáno *noun* herald
tercen *noun* insight, literally through-sight
tercenyä *adj.* of insight
teren, terenë *adj.* slender
teret *noun* auger, gimlet
tereva *adj.* fine, acute
terhat- *vb.* break apart
termar- *vb.* stand
terra *noun* fine pierced hole
tevë- *vb.* hate
tévië *noun* hatred
tevin *adj.* hated
Thauron (Pauron) *masc. name* earlier form of Sauron, before the change th > s
thelma (Pelma) *noun* fixed idea, will
tië *noun* path, course, line, direction, way
tihta- *vb.* blink, peer
tildë *noun* spike, horn
tillë *noun* tip, point, used with reference to fingers and toes
timbarë *noun* forehead
timpë *noun* fine rain
timpinë *noun* spray
tin- *vb.* glint

tinco *noun* metal, also name of tengwa #1
tinda *adj.* glinting, silver
tindë *noun* glint
tindómë *noun* starry twilight, starlit dusk
tinga- *vb.* twang, make a twang
tingë *noun* twang
tingilindë *noun* twinkling star
tingilya *noun* twinkling star
tinta- *vb.* kindle, cause to sparkle
tintila- *vb.* twinkle
tintina- *vb.* sparkle
tinwë *noun* spark
tir- *vb.* watch, watch over, guard, heed
tirin *noun* tall tower
tirion *noun* watch-tower, tower
tirios (tiriost-) *noun* town with walls and towers
tiris (tiriss-) *noun* watch, vigil
tirissë *noun* watch, vigil
titta *adj.* little, tiny
tiuca *adj.* thick, fat
tiuco *noun* thigh
tiuta- *vb.* comfort, console
tiutalë *noun* comfort, consolation, easement
tiuya- *vb.* swell, grow fat
tixë *noun* dot, tiny mark, point
tó *noun* wool
tó *adv.* thence
toa (töa) *noun* wood as material
toa *adj.* of wool, woollen
tocot *noun* cock
tol *noun* island, isle
tolbo *noun* big toe, stump, stub
toldëa *ordinal* eighth
toldo *cardinal* eight
tollë *noun* steep isle
tollo *noun* sticker-up, prominent one, term used in children's play for middle finger or middle toe

tolma *noun* knob, short rounded handle, etc.
tolmen *noun* boss (of shield)
toloquë (kw) *cardinal* eighteen
tolosta *fraction* one eighth (1/8).
tolpo *noun* bowl
tolsat *fraction* one eighth (1/8).
toltëa *ordinal* eighth
tolto *cardinal* eight
tolu- *vb.* roll up
tolvo *noun* big toe, stump, stub
tolyo *noun* sticker-up, prominent one, term used in children's play for middle finger or middle toe
tomba *noun* voice, vowel
tombo *noun* gong
tompë *noun* voice, vowel
top- *vb.* cover
tópa *noun* roof
tópa- *vb.* roof
torna *adj.* hard
tornanga *adj.* iron hard, lit. hard-iron
tosta *fraction* one eighth (1/8)
-tsë *dual locative ending*
-ttë *dual 3rd person pronominal ending* they
-ttë *3rd person pl. reflexive ending*
tuc- *vb.* draw
tuia- *vb.* sprout, spring
tuilë *noun* spring, spring-time
tuilindo *noun* swallow
tuima *noun* sprout, bud
tul- *vb.* come
tulca *adj.* firm, strong, immovable, steadfast
tulca- *vb.* fix, set up, establish
tulco *noun* support
tulma *noun* bier
tulta- *vb.* send for, fetch, summon
tulwë *noun* pillar, standard, pole
tulya- *vb.* lead (+ allative)

tumba *noun* deep valley
tumbë *noun* trumpet
tumbo (tumbu-) *noun* valley, under or among hills
tumna *adj.* lowlying, deep, low
tumpo (tumpu-) *noun* hump
tunda *adj.* tall
tundo *noun* hill, mound
tunga *adj.* taut, tight (of strings:) resonant
tuo *noun* muscle, sinew, vigour, physical strength
tup- *vb.* cover
tupsë *noun* thatch
tur- *vb.* wield, control, govern
túra *adj.* big, great (in power)
Turcil *noun* Númenórean
turco *noun* chief
túrë *noun* mastery, victory, strength, might, power
túrëa *adj.* mighty, masterful
túrion (túriond-) *noun* palace
turma *noun* shield
turmen *noun* realm
туру *noun* wood
туру- *vb.* master, defeat, have victory over
turúva *adj.* wooden
tussa *noun* bush
tusturë *noun* tinder

tuv- *vb.* find
-twa *ending for dual possessive*
-tya *pronominal ending, 2nd person sg. intimate/familiar* your, thy
tyal- *vb.* play
tyalangan *noun* harp-player
tyalië *noun* sport, play, game
tyar- *vb.* cause
tyaro *noun* doer, actor, agent
tyasta- *vb.* put to the test
tyav- *vb.* taste
tyávë *noun* taste
tye *pron. 2nd person intimate/familiar* you, thou, thee
-tyë *pronominal ending, 2nd person familiar/intimate* you, thou
tyel (tyeld-) *noun* end
tyel- *vb.* end, cease
tyelca *adj.* swift, agile, hasty
tyelima *adj.* final
tyellë *noun* grade
tyelma *noun* ending
tyelpë *noun* silver
tyelpetéma *noun* palatal series
tyulma *noun* mast
tyulussë *noun* poplar-tree
tyur *noun* cheese

U

ú *adv. and prep.* without
ú- *pref.* denying presence or possession of thing or quality not-, un-, in-
u- *vb.* not do, not be
ua- *negative verb* not do, not be
Úamanya *noun* one not of Aman, Elfe

úcar- *vb.* sin, trespass; do wrong
úcarë *noun* debt, trespass
úcarindo *noun* sinner
uë *noun* fleece
úfantima *adj.* not concealable
úfanwa *adj.* not veiled or obscure, perspicuous
úfanwëa *adj.* not veiled, unveiled

ufárëa *adj.* not enough
ui *interjection* no
uilë *noun* long trailing plant, especially seaweed
uito *interjection* it is not that (emphatic word for no?)
Úlairë *noun* Nazgûl
Ulban (Ulband-) *noun* monster (a name of Melko)
ulca *adj.* evil, bad, wicked, wrong
ulco (ulcu-) *pl. ulqui* *noun* evil
úlëa *adj.* pouring, flooding, flowing
ullumë *adv.* not for ever.
úlumë ? *adv.* ever, at all times?
ulumpë *noun* camel
ulundë *noun* flood
ulundo *noun* monster, deformed and hideous creature
ulya- *vb.* pour, intr.
um- *vb.* not to do, not to be
úma- *vb.* teem
Úmaia *noun* Maia who became evil and followed Melkor, like the Balrogs
úmaitë *adj.* clumsy(-handed), unskilled
Úmaneldi *noun* Non-Aman Elves, Elves who never dwelt in Aman
Úmanya *noun* one not of Aman, Elda that did not reach Aman
umba *noun* swarm
umbar (umbart-) *noun* fate, doom, also name of tengwa #6
umbarta- *vb.* define, decree, destine in more lofty senses
umbas (P) *noun* shield
umbo(n) *noun* hill, lump, clump, mass
úmë *noun* great collection or crowd of things of same sort
-úmë *suffix* large (of quantity)

úmëa *adj.* abundant, swarming, teeming
úna *adj.* deprived of, destitute
únat *noun* thing impossible to be or to be done
unca- *vb.* hollow out
undómë *noun* twilight, usually of the time near evening, not near dawn (that is tindómë)
undu *adv. and prep.?* down, under, beneath
undulav- *vb.* swallow, lit. lick down
undumë *noun* abyss
ungo *noun* cloud, dark shadow
ungwalë *noun* torture
ungwë *noun* spider's web, also name of tengwa #8
únotë, únotëa *adj.* not counted, uncounted
únótima *adj.* not possible to count, countless
unqua *adj.* hollow
unqualë *noun* agony, death
unquë *noun* hole, hollow, also name of tengwa #16
untúp- *vb.* down-roof = cover
unuhuinë *prep + noun* under-shadow
unutixë *noun* dot or point placed below the line of writing
únyárima *adj.* impossible to recount
uo *adv.* together
úpa *adj.* dumb
úpahtëa *adj.* speechless
úquétima *adj.* unspeakable
úr *noun* fire
úra *adj.* evil, nasty
urcárima *adj.* hard to make / do
urcarnë *adj.* hard to make / do
urda *adj.* hard, difficult, arduous

úrë *noun* heat, also name of tengwa #36

Úrimë *noun* August

úrin *adj.* blazing hot

urna *noun* oven

ursa (**P**) *noun* rage

ursa- (**P**) *vb.* rage

urta- *vb.* burn (transitive)

uru *noun* fire

urucarín *adj.* made with difficulty

uruitë *adj.* fiery

urulóçë *noun* fire-dragon

urus (**urust-**) *noun* copper

úruva *adj.* fiery

uruvoitë *adj.* fiery

urwa *adj.* on fire

urya- *vb.* burn (intransitive)

us- (**P**) *pref.* denoting doing something bad

us- *vb.* escape

úsahtië (**P**) *noun* inducement to do wrong

úsië *adv.* on the contrary

uscarë (**P**) *noun* doing wrong

usquë *noun* reek

usta- *vb.* burn (transitive)

uswë *noun* issue, escape

uswevandë *noun* way of escape

úva- *vb.* impend, be imminent – nearly always in a bad sense

-uva *future tense ending*

úvana *adj.* unmarred

úvanë *adj.* without beauty

úvanëa *adj.* without beauty

úvanima *noun* ugly

úvanimo *noun* monster

úvë *noun* abundance, great quantity

úvëa *adj.* abundant

úvië *noun* considering a matter (with a view to decision)

uxarë *noun* doing wrong

V

-va *possessive ending*

vá *exclamation* I will not! or Do not!

va *prep.* from

vacco *noun* jacket, cloak

vaháya *adj.* far away

vahta- *vb.* soil, stain

vaia < **waia** (**vaiya** < **waiya**) *noun* envelope, especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls

vailë *noun* wind

vailima *adj.* windy

vaima *noun* wrap, robe

vaina *adj.* clad

vainë *noun* sheath

vainolë *noun* quiver (= case for holding arrows)

vaita- *vb.* enfold

vaiwa *noun* wind

vaiwë *noun* wind

vaiya < **waiya** (**vaia**, **waia**) *noun* envelope, especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls

Vala *noun* Power, God, angelic power

vala- *vb.* rule, only with reference to the Valar

Valacirca *noun* Sickle of the Gods, a name of the constellation Great Bear

valaina *adj.* of or belonging to the Valar, divine

Valandor *place-name* land of the Valar

Valanya *noun* last day of the Eldarin six-day week, dedicated to the Valar

Valaquenta *noun* history of the Valar

Valarauco *noun* Demon of Might

Valarin *adj.* Valian, of or relating to the Valar

valassë *noun* divinity, valahood

Valatári *noun* Vala-queen

Valcaraucë *noun* balrog

vald- *noun* blessedness, happiness

valda *adj.* worth, worthy, dear

valdëa *adj.* important

Valië *noun* Vala (fem.)

Valimar *place-name* Vali-home, the city of the Valar in Valinor

valin *adj.* happy

Valinor *place-name* land (or people) of the Valar

Valmar *place-name* Valimar (alternative form of)

Valmo *noun* Vala (masc.)

Valon *noun* Vala (masc.)

-valta *suffix* -less

valto *noun* luck

valya *adj.* having (divine) authority or power

ván *noun* goose

vanda *noun* oath, pledge, solemn promise

vandil *noun* staff

vanessë *noun* beauty

vangwë *noun* blow

vanië *noun* beauty

vanima *adj.* beautiful, fair

Vanimo *noun* beautiful, children of the Valar, or fair folk

vanta- *vb.* walk

vanta *noun* walk

vanwa *adj.* gone, lost, no longer to be had, vanished

vanwië *noun* past, past time

vanya *adj.* fair, beautiful

váquet- *vb.* say no

var *conj.* or

vára *adj.* soiled, dirty

varanda *adj.* sublime

varna *adj.* safe, protected, secure

varnassë *noun* security

varnë (varni-) *adj.* brown, swart, dark brown

varya- *vb.* protect

Vása *noun* Consumer (the), a name of the Sun

vasar (P) *noun* veil

vasarya- (P) *vb.* veil

vávëa *adj.* similar, alike

váya *noun* sea (as waters, motion)

ve *prep.* as, like

ve *pron.* 1st person pl. inclusive we

-vë, *ending used to derive adverbs from adjectives*

Vëa *adj.* adult, manly, vigorous

vëa *noun* wind

vëa *adj.* seeming, apparent

vëaner *noun* man (adult)

vëassë *noun* vigour

vehtë *noun* life (individual)

vehtequentalë *noun* biography

vél- *vb.* see

vëla *adv.* alike

vendë < wendë *noun* maiden, virgin

venë *noun* small boat, vessel, dish

vënë < wënë *noun* virginity

vënëa *adj.* maidenly, virginal

venessë *noun* virginity
venno *noun* husband
venta *noun* chin
véra *noun* personal, private, own
verca *adj.* wild
vérë *noun* bond, troth, compact, oath
veri *noun* wife
verië *noun* boldness
verta- *vb.* marry
veru *noun* husband
verya *adj.* bold
verya- *vb.* dare
verya *vb.* marry
veryanwë *noun* wedding
vessë *noun* wife
vesta *noun* matrimony
vesta- *vb.* wed
vestalë *noun* wedding
vi *pron., 1st person pl. inclusive*
 we
vië *noun* manhood, vigour
vil- *vb.* fly
vilë *noun* breeze (gentle)
vilin *adj.* airy, breezy
vilissë *noun* spirit
-viltë *adjectival ending* -less
vilya *noun* air, sky, also name of tengwa #24
vinë *noun* youth
vinë (vini-) *noun* baby
vinya *adj.* young
vinyamo *noun* youngster
Vinyarië *noun* Newyear's Day
Víressë *noun* April
virië *noun* youth
virin *noun* magic glassy substance of great lucency used in fashioning the Moon. Used of things of great and pure transparency.
virya- *vb.* change, alter(nate) (intransitive)

virya *adj.* fresh
vista *noun* air as substance
vista- *vb.* change (transitive)
vor, voro *adv.* ever
vora, vorë *adv.* always
vórëa *noun* continuous, enduring, lasting
vorima *adj.* continual, repeated
vórima *adj.* steadfast in allegiance, in keeping oath or promise, faithful
voró, voró- *adv.* ever, continually
voronda *adj.* steadfast in allegiance, in keeping oath or promise, faithful
vorongandelë *noun* harping on one tune, continual repetition.
voronwa *adj.* enduring, long-lasting
voronwë *noun* steadfastness, loyalty, faithfulness
voronwië *noun* endurance, lasting quality
vorosanya (P) *adj.* regular, normal

W

wá *noun* wind

waia > **vaia** *noun* envelope, especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls

wailë *noun* wind

waina, vaina *adj.* blonde, fair of hair

waita- > **vaita-** *noun* enfold

waiwa *noun* wind

waiya > **vaiya** *noun* envelope, especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls

walda *adj.* excited, wild

walmë *adj.* excitement, emotion

walta- *vb.* excite, rouse, stir up

walwistë *noun* change of mind

walya- *vb.* be excited

wán > **ván** *noun* goose

wanwa *noun* great gale

wanwavoitë *noun* windy

wáya- *vb.* blow

-wë *suffix* occurring in many personal names, generally but not exclusively masculine

wén *noun* greenness, youth, freshness

-wen *suffix*, a frequent ending in feminine names maiden

wen (wend-) *noun* maid, girl

wenci *noun* diminutive form of the stem wēn- woman, maiden.

wendë > **vendë** *noun* maiden

wendelë *noun* maidenhood

wénë > **venë** *noun* virginity

wentë *noun* brook

wenya *adj.* green, yellow-green, fresh

wëo *noun* living creature

were- *vb.* weave

wil- *vb.* fly

wilma *noun* air, lower air

wilwa *adj.* vague, fluttering to and fro

wilwarin (wilwarind-) *noun* butterfly

wilwarindëa *adj.* like a wilwarin or butterfly

wilya *noun* air, sky, also name of tengwa #24

wincë *noun* baby, used in children's play for little finger or little toe

winda *noun* woof

windelë *noun* loom

winë (wini-) *noun* baby

winga *noun* foam, spray

wingë *noun* foam, crest of wave, crest

wingil (wingild-) *noun* nymph

winicë *noun* baby, used in children's play for little finger or little toe

winima *adj.* childish

winimo *noun* baby, little-one, used in children's play for little finger or little toe

winta- *vb.* scatter, blow about (both transitive and intransitive)

wintil *noun* glint

winya *adj.* new, fresh, young

winyamo *noun* youngster

wirnë *noun* change

wistë *noun* weft

wá *noun* wind

waia > **vaia** *noun* envelope, especially of the Outer Sea or Air

enfolding the world within the
Ilurambar or world-walls

wailë *noun* wind

waina, vaina *adj.* blonde, fair of
hair

waita- > **vaita-** *noun* enfold

waiwa *noun* wind

waiya > **vaiya** *noun* envelope,
especially of the Outer Sea or Air
enfolding the world within the
Ilurambar or world-walls

walda *adj.* excited, wild

walmë *adj.* excitement, emotion

walta- *vb.* excite, rouse, stir up

walwistë *noun* change of mind

walya- *vb.* be excited

wán > **ván** *noun* goose

wanwa *noun* great gale

wanwavoitë *noun* windy

wáya- *vb.* blow

-wë *suffix* occurring in many
personal names, generally but not
exclusively masculine

wén *noun* greenness, youth,
freshness

-wen *suffix*, a frequent ending in
feminine names maiden

wen (wend-) *noun* maid, girl

wenci *noun* diminutive form of
the stem wēn- woman, maiden.

wendë > **vendë** *noun* maiden

wendelë *noun* maidenhood

wénë > **véñë** *noun* virginity

wentë *noun* brook

wenya *adj.* green, yellow-green,
fresh

wëo *noun* living creature

were- *vb.* weave

wil- *vb.* fly

wilma *noun* air, lower air

wilwa *adj.* vague, fluttering to
and fro

wilwarin (wilwarind-) *noun*
butterfly

wilwarindëa *adj.* like a wilwarin
or butterfly

wilya *noun* air, sky, also name of
tengwa #24

wincë *noun* baby, used in
children's play for little finger or
little toe

winda *noun* woof

windelë *noun* loom

winë (wini-) *noun* baby

winga *noun* foam, spray

wingë *noun* foam, crest of wave,
crest

wingil (wingild-) *noun* nymph

winicë *noun* baby, used in
children's play for little finger or
little toe

winima *adj.* childish

winimo *noun* baby, little-one,
used in children's play for little
finger or little toe

winta- *vb.* scatter, blow about
(both transitive and intransitive)

wintil *noun* glint

winya *adj.* new, fresh, young

winyamo *noun* youngster

wirñë *noun* change

wistë *noun* weft

X

-xë *reflexive pronominal ending*
oneself, myself, themselves etc

Y

ya *relative pronoun* which

yá *adv.? postposition (?)*

formerly, ago

-ya *suffix of endearment*

yá *conj.* when

-ya *pronominal suffix* his (and probably also her, its), said to be used in colloquial Quenya

yaima *noun* implement

yaimë *noun* wailing

yaimëa *adj.* wailing

yaisa *noun* steel

yaiwë *noun* mocking, scorn

yal- *vb.* summon

yallumë *adv.?* at last

yalmë *noun* clamour

yalúmë *noun* former times

yalúmëa *adj.* olden

yalúmessë *noun in locative*
once upon a time

yam-, yama- *vb.* shout

yámë *adj.?* yawning

yan *relative pronoun in dative*

for/to which or for/to whom

yana *demonstrative* that (the former)

yána *adj.* vast, huge

yána *noun* holy place, fane, sanctuary

yanda *adj.* wide

yando *adv.* also

yanga- *vb.* yawn

yanta *noun* bridge, also name of tengwa #35

yantya- *vb.* add, augment

yanwë *noun* bridge, joining, isthmus

yára *adj.* ancient

yárë *noun* former days

yárëa *adj.* olden

yáressë *noun in locative* once upon a time

yarra- *noun* growl, snarl

yaru *noun* gloom, blight

yassë *relative pronoun in locative*
in which

yassë *adv.* once upon a time

yat (yaht-) *noun* neck

yatta *noun* narrow neck, isthmus

yaulë *noun* cat

yav- *vb.* bear fruit

yavannamírë *noun* Yavanna-jewel, name of a tree with globed and scarlet fruits

Yavannië *noun* September

yávë *noun* fruit

yávië *noun* autumn

yáwë *noun* ravine, cleft, gulf

yaxë *noun* milch cow

ye (plural i). *singular personal relative pronoun* who, maybe also object whom

yé *interjection* lo!
yé *conj.?* what is more
-yë *conj.* as a suffix added to the second of a pair and
yëa *conj.?* what is more
yello *relative pronoun in ablative:* from whom
yello *noun* call, shout of triumph
yelmë *noun* loathing
yelta- *vb.* loathe, abhor
yelwa *adj.* loathsome
yén *noun* Elvish long year of 144 solar years, 52, 596 days
yen, yendë *noun* daughter
yenya *noun (or adv.?)* last year
yëo *relative pronoun in genitive* from whom
yérë *noun* sexual desire
yerna *adj.* old, worn
yerya- *vb.* wear (out), also intr. get old
yesta- *vb.* desire
yesta *noun* beginning
yestarë *noun* beginning-day, the first day of the year
Yésus *masc. name* Jesus
yéta- *vb.* look at
yo *prep.* with
yomenië *noun* meeting, gathering (of three or more coming from different directions)

Yón *noun* Son
yondë *noun* extensive region with well-marked natural bounds
yondo *noun* son
yonwa *noun* fence, border, boundary
yonyo *noun* son, big boy
yór *noun* blood
yor- *vb.* enclose, set bounds to/about
yu- or yú- *pref.* twi- or both
yualë *noun* twilight
yúcalë *noun* twilight
yul- *vb.* drink
yúla *noun* ember, smouldering wood
yulda *noun* draught
yulma *noun* cup
yulmë *noun* drinking, carousal
yuncë *cardinal* twelve
yunquë *cardinal* twelve
yunquenta *cardinal* thirteen
yunquesta *fraction* one twelfth
yur- *vb.* run
yurasta *cardinal* twenty-four
yúyal *noun* twilight
yúyo *noun? adv.?* both

English-Quenya

A

abandon, put aside, leave out, exclude, forsake *vb.* **hehta-**
 abhor, feel disgust at *vb.* **feuya-**
 abhor, loathe *vb.* **yelta-**
 abide by, stick to, adhere, cleave to *vb.* **himya-**
 abide, be settled or fixed *vb.* **mar-**
 ablative ending **-ello**
 abominably, ill, grievously *prefix* **nai-**
 abundance, great quantity *noun* **úvë**
 abundant *adj.* **úvëa**
 abundant, rich *adj.* **alya**
 abundant, swarming, teeming *adj.* **úmëa**
 abyss *noun* **undumë**
 accommodate, fit *vb.* **camta-**
 account, history *noun* **quentalë**
 accursed, cursed *adj.* **húna**
 acquire information, learn, not by experience but by instruction in words or writing *vb.* **par-**
 acre, sown field *noun* **resta**
 across *prep.* **arta**
 act of thinking, thought *noun* **sanwë**
 act of will, exercise of will *noun* **nirmë**
 actor, doer, agent *noun* **tyaro**
 actual, existing, true *adj.* **nanwa**
 actual, real, true *adj.* **anwa**
 acute, fine *adj.* **tereva**
 add *vb.* **napan-**

add, augment *vb.* **yantya-**
 adhere, stick to, cleave to, abide by *vb.* **himya-**
 adhering, sticking *adj.* **himba**
 adjectival ending **-inqua**
 adjectival suffix **-ima**
 admirable, excellent, precious *noun* **maira**
 adorn, trim *vb.* **netya-**
 adult, manly, vigorous *adj.* **vëa**
 affect, touch (one) in the figurative sense; concern *vb.* **ap-**
 affect, touch (one) in the figurative sense; concern *vb.* **ap-**
 affectionate, loving *adj.* **mëla**
 after *prep.* **apa**
 after (of time), before, in front of (of spatial relationships) *prep.* **po,**
pó
 after (of time), before, in front of (of spatial relationships) *prep.*
pono
 after (of time); in front of, before (of spatial relationships) *prep.*
opo
 After-born, an Elvish name of Mortal Men as the Second-born of Ilúvatar *noun* **Apanónar**
 after-name, nickname *noun* **epessë**
 again, also *adv.* **ata**
 again, back, re- *prefix* **ata-, at-**
 again-, re- *prefix* **en-**

age, cycle, (100 Valian Years)

noun **randa**

agent, doer, actor *noun* **tyaro**

agile, swift, hasty *adj.* **tyelca**

ago, formerly *adv.?* *postposition*

(?) **yá**

agony, death *noun* **anqualë**

agony, death *noun* **qualmë**

agony, death *noun* **unqualë**

Ah!, Alas! *interjection* **ai!**

ailing, drooping *adj.* **nimpa**

air as substance *noun* **vista**

air, lower air *noun* **wilma**

air, sky, also name of tengwa #24

noun **vilya**

air, sky, also name of tengwa #24

noun **wilya**

air, tune, singing, song *noun* **lindë**

airy, breezy *adj.* **vilin**

alike *adv.* **vëla**

alike, similar *adj.* **ovëa**

alike, similar *adj.* **vávëa**

alive *adj.* **coina**

alive *adj.* **cuina**

all *noun* **illi**

all *adj. and noun* **ilya**

all (the), the whole *adj and noun*

quanda

allative, height *noun* **tárië**

All-father, God *masc. name*

Ilúvatar

allness, the all *noun* **ilúvë**

allow, yield, grant *vb.* **lav-**

Almighty (the) *noun* **Sanavaldo**

AlmightyCreator (the) who

dwells without the world *masc.*

name **Enu**

alone, one *cardinal* **er**

alone, single *adj.* **erinqa**

alphabet *noun* **tengwanda**

also *adv.* **yando**

also, again *adv.* **ata**

also, so, like that *adv.* **ta**

alternative name of Valanya, the

last day of the Eldarin six-day

week, dedicated to the Powers

(Valar) *noun* **Tárior**

always *adv.* **illumë**

always *adv.* **vora, vorë**

ambidexter *noun* **ataformo**

ambidexter *noun* **attaformo**

ambidextrous *adj.* **ataformaitë**

ambidextrous *adj.* **attaformaitë**

ame of tengwa #24 also air, sky

noun **vilya**

amen, may it be so *interjection*

násië

among *prep.* **imíca**

among *prep.* **mici**

ancient *adj.* **yára**

and *conj.* **a**

and *conj.* **ar**

and *conj.* **arë**

and *conj.* **o**

and *conj.* **ta**

and *conj. as a suffix added to the*

second of a pair **-yë**

and yet, but yet *conj.* **ananta**

angelic power, Power, God *noun*

Vala

angelic spirit, holy one ; fem.

Aini *noun* **Ainu**

angle *noun* **neccë**

angular, sharp *noun* **nerca**

animal *noun* **kelva**

animal (usually applied to four-

footed beasts, and never to

reptiles and birds) *noun* **laman**

(lamn- or laman-)

animal, living thing that moves

noun **celva**

announcement, order *noun* **canwa**

another, other *noun* **eces**

another, other *noun* **exë**

answer *vb.?* *or noun?* **hanquenta**

any formation or projection
tapering to a point: a spearhead,
gore, wedge, narrow promontory
noun **nehtë**
anyone, one, someone *indefinite*
pronoun **o**
apparent, seeming *adj.* **vëa**
apparition spectral or vague *noun*
ausa (p)
appear, of beautiful things, attract
(with dative) *vb.* **lelya-**
appearance *noun* **ilcë**
apple *noun* **orva**
April *noun* **Víressë**
April (alternative name of) *noun*
Ertuilë
arch, crescent *noun* **cú**
arched or vaulted roof *noun*
rondo
arduous, hard, difficult *adj.* **urda**
arm *noun* **ranco (rancu-)** *pl.*
ranqui
army, band, troop *noun* **hossë**
Arnor = King's-land *noun*
Arandóre
arrangement, plan *noun* **pano**
arrow *noun* **pilin (pilind-)**
art *noun* **Carmë**
artifact *noun* **tamna**
artificial *adj.* **tamna**
artist, usually a poet except in
compounds *noun* **maitar**
as *prep.* **ier**
as *prep.* **sívë**
as far as, until, up to *prep.* **tenna**
as, like *prep.* **ve**
ascension *noun* **orosta**
ascent *noun* **rosta**
ascertained, known, certain *adj.*
sína
ascertained, known, certain
passive participle **sinwa**
ask *vb.* **maquet-**

asleep *adj.* **lorna**
assemblage, gathering, assembly
noun **ocombë**
assemble (transitive), gather *vb.*
comya-
assemble (intransitive), gather *vb.*
ócom-
assemble, gather, collect *vb.*
hosta-
assembly, gathering, assemblage
noun **ocombë**
assist, ease, comfort *vb.* **asya- (P)**
associate [female], sister *noun*
osellë (P)
associate [male], brother, sworn
brother *noun* **otorno**
at all times, ever? *adv.* **úlumë?**
at last *adv.?* **yallumë**
at one time, once, (in the past)
nëa
at peace, resting *adj.* **senda**
at this time *adv.* **silumë**
at this time not referring to the
present (which is *silumë* = at this
time in the narrower sense). *adv.*
talumë
at, in *preposition* **se**, long *sé*
at, to, upon *allative ending* **-nna**
at what time? *interrogative word*
malumë?
athwart *prep.* **lanna**
auger, gimlet *noun* **teret**
augment, add *vb.* **yantya-**
August *noun* **Úrimë**
August (alternative name of)
noun **Metelairë**
autumn *noun* **yávië**
autumn (alternative term for)
noun **Endien**
autumn, fire-fading *noun*
Narquelion
available (quickly), ready to hand
adj. **férima**

available (quickly), ready to hand
adj. **ferina**
 avenge, do back, react *vb.* **accar-**
 avenge, do back, react *vb.* **ahtar-**
 avenue of trees *noun* **aldëon**
 awake *adj.* **coiva**
 awake *adj.* **cuiva**
 awake *vb.* **eccoita-**
 awakening *noun* **cuivë**
 awakening *noun* **cuivië**

away *adverbs* **oa, oar (öa, öar)**,
 away from *prep.* **ollo**
 away, from *verbal prefix* **hó-**
 away, off *verbal prefix* **au-**
 awe *noun* **áya**
 awkward, difficult *adj.* **hraia**
 awkward, hard, stiff, difficult *adj.*
hranga
 awning *noun* **teltassë**
 axe *noun* **pelecco**

B

babe *noun* **lapsë**
 baby *noun* **vinë (vini-)**
 baby *noun* **winë (wini-)**
 baby, little-one, used in children's
 play for little finger or little toe
noun **winimo**
 baby, used in children's play for
 little finger or little toe *noun*
winicë
 back, again, re- *prefix* **ata-, at-**
 back, rear *noun* **pontë (ponti-)**
 backwards *prefix* **nan-**
 bad magic *noun* **felu**
 bad, evil, wicked *adj.* **olca**
 bad, evil, wicked, wrong *adj.* **ulca**
 bake *vb.* **masta-**
 bake (by exposure to sun), heat
vb. **asta-**
 bale out, draw water, scoop out
vb. **calpa-**
 ball, globe *noun* **coron**
 balrog *noun* **Valcaraucë**
 band, army, troop *noun* **hossë**
 bang, buffet, blow *noun* **taran,**
tarambo
 bank (river) *noun* **ráva**

banned, refused, forbidden *adj.*
avanwa
 bare *adj.* **parna**
 barn fowl, hen *noun* **porocë**
 base, floor, ground *noun* **talan**
(talam-)
 base, foundation, root *noun* **talma**
 bathing, washing, purification
noun **sovallë**
 batter, beat *vb.* **palpa-**
 be afflicted, labour *vb.* **moia-**
 be chill, cold (of weather) *vb.*
nicu-
 be compelled to do something,
 have an impulse *noun* **horya-**
 be excited *vb.* **walya-**
 be gone! stand aside! *vb. in*
imperative **heca!**
 be heavy *stative vb.* **lumna-**
 be imminent, impend – nearly
 always in a bad sense *vb.* **úva-**
 be it that *imperative verb* **nai**
 be settled or fixed, abide *vb.* **mar-**
 be sick, vomit *vb* **quama- .**
 beach, shore *noun* **fára**
 beach, shore *noun* **hresta**

beach, shore *noun* **falas (falass-), falassë**
 bear *noun* **morco**
 bear fruit *vb.* **yav-**
 bear, carry *vb.* **col-**
 beard *noun* **fanga**
 bearer *noun* **colindo**
 bearing yellow flowers *adj.*
ornemalin
 beat, batter *vb.* **palpa-**
 beautiful *adj.* **calwa**
 Beautiful (the) *noun* **Maia**
 Beautiful (the) *noun* **Máya pl. Máyar**
 beautiful and fine, delicate, slender *adj.* **lelya**
 beautiful, children of the Valar, fair folk *noun* **Vanimó**
 beautiful, fair *adj.* **vanima**
 beautiful, fair *adj.* **vanya**
 beautiful, fair (of sound) *adj.*
linda
 beautiful, lovely, desirable *adj.*
írima
 beauty *noun* **vanessë**
 beauty *noun* **vanië**
 bed *noun* **caima**
 bedchamber *noun* **caimasan**
 bedridden, sick *adj.* **caimassëa**
 bee *noun* **nion**
 beech *noun* **neldor**
 beech, beech-tree *noun* **feren (fern-)**
 beechen *adj.* **ferinya**
 beechnuts, mast *noun* **ferna**
 beech-tree *noun* **fernë (pl. ferni)**
 before *prep.* **epë**
 before (of time), at back (of spatial relationships). *prep.* **nó**
 before, in front of (of spatial relationships) after (of time) *prep.*
po, pó

before, in front of (of spatial relationships) after (of time) *prep.*
pono
 before, in front of (of spatial relationships); after (of time) *prep.* **opo**
 beget *vb.* **nosta-**
 beget, create *vb.* **onta-**
 begetter, mother (fem.) *noun*
ontaril
 begetter, parent *noun* **ontar**
 begetter, parent (fem); the *pl.*
 ontari or dual ontaru (see ontani)
 covers both sexes. *noun* **ontarë**
 begetter, parent (fem.) *noun*
ontarië
 begetter, parent (masc.); *pl.* ontari
noun **ontaro**
 beginning *noun* **essë**
 beginning *noun* **yesta**
 beginning-day, the first day of the year *noun* **yestarë**
 behave *vb.* **lenga- (weak verb)**
 behind, at back of place *prep?* **ca, cata, cana**
 behind, at back of place *prep?*
cana
 behind, at back of place *prep?*
cata
 behold! *interjection* **ela!**
 behold, see *vb.* **cen-**
 being *noun* **návë**
 being, spirit *noun* **ëala**
 believe *vb.* **sav-**
 bell *noun* **nyellë**
 beloved, dear, sweet *adj.* **melda**
 belt, girdle *noun* **quilta**
 beneath, down, under *adv. and prep.?* **undu**
 beneath, not touching *prep.* **ní**
 bent *adj.* **locin**
 bent, crooked, wrong *adj.* **raicë**
 bent, curved *adj.* **acúna**

bent, curved *adj.* **cúna**
 bent, humped *adj.* **numba**
 bent, stiff dry grass *noun* **sara**
 berry *noun* **pië**
 beside, outside *prefix* **ar-**
 between *prep.* **enel**
 between *prep.* **imbë**
 between *prep.* **mitta-**
 beyond *prep.* **han**
 beyond *postposition* **pella**
 beyond *prep.* **tar**
 beyond, also used in phrases of
 comparison *prep.* **lá**
 bier *noun* **tulma**
 big *adj.* **polda**
 big boy, son *noun* **yonyo**
 big toe *noun* **taltol**
 big toe, stump, stub *noun* **tolbo**
 big toe, stump, stub *noun* **tolvo**
 big, great (in power) *adj.* **túra**
 big, large *adj.* **höa**
 biography *noun* **vehtequentialë**
 biped *adj.* **attalaitë**
 birch *noun* **hwindë**
 bird (small) *noun* **aiwë**
 Birdland = lower air *place-name*
Aiwenor, Aiwenorë
 birth, birthday *noun* **nosta**
 bit, crumb, small piece *noun* **mië**
 bite *noun* **nahta**
 bitter *adj.* **sára**
 bitterly painful, grievous *adj.*
naica
 black arts, secrecy *noun* **núlë**
 black, dark, darkness *adj.* **morë**
 black, dark, gloomy *adj.* **morna**
 blackberry *noun* **piucca**
 blackness, dark, night, darkness
noun **mórë**
 blade of a cutting tool or weapon,
 especially sword-blade *noun*
maica
 blade, share *noun* **hyanda**

blaspheme, curse *vb.* **naiquet-**
 blaze, fire *noun* **ruinë**
 blazing hot *adj.* **úrin**
 blazing, fiery *adj.* **ruina**
 bless *vb.* **aista-**
 bless *vb.* **manta-**
 bless *vb.* **manya-**
 bless (a work), cause to prosper,
 help one *vb.* **alya-**
 bless, hallow, treat as holy *vb.*
aina-
 bless, praise *vb.* **laita-**
 blessed *adj.* **almárëa**
 blessed *adj.* **amanya**
 blessed *adj.* **mána**
 blessed *adj.* **manaitë**
 blessed *adj.* **manaquenta**
 blessed *adj.* **manna**
 blessed *adj.* **manquë, manquenta**
 blessed, fortunate, wealthy, rich
adj. **herenya**
 blessed, free from evil *adj.* **aman**
 blessed, holy (of things) *adj.*
ainima
 blessedness, good fortune *noun*
almarë
 blessedness, good fortune *noun*
almië
 blessedness, happiness *noun*
vald-
 blessing, good thing, piece of
 good fortune *noun* **almë**
 blight, gloom *noun* **yaru**
 blink, peer *vb.* **tihta-**
 block, stop *vb.* **tap-**
 blonde, fair of hair *adj.* **waina,**
vaina
 blood *noun* **sercë**
 blood *noun* **yór**
 bloom *vb.* **losta-**
 bloom *noun* **olótë**
 blossom *noun* **lossë**
 blossom (golden) *noun* **lávar**

blossom (golden) *noun* **löar**
 blot *noun* **motto**
 blow *noun* **vangwë**
 blow *vb.* **wáya-**
 blow about (both transitive and intransitive), scatter *vb.* **winta-**
 blow, buffet, bang *noun* **taran, tarambo**
 blow; fly or stream in the wind *vb.* **hlapu-**
 blue *adj.* **luinë**
 blue *adj.* **ninwa**
 blue (pale) *adj.* **helwa**
 Blue Mountains *noun* **Lúnoronti**
 blue pale *adj.* **ilin**
 bluish *adj.* **luinincë (luininci-)**
 boat *noun* **luntë**
 body *noun* **hroa**
 bold *adj.* **canya**
 bold *adj.* **verya**
 boldness *noun* **verië**
 bolster, cushion *noun* **nirwa**
 bond, knot *noun* **nútë**
 bond, troth, compact, oath *noun* **vérë**
 bone *noun* **axo**
 book, also name of tengwa #2 *noun* **parma**
 book-fair *noun* **parma-resta**
 book-language *noun* **parmalambë**
 border, edge, hem *noun* **ríma**
 border, edge, margin *noun* **réna**
 border, fence, boundary *noun* **yonwa**
 borne, worn *passive participle* **colla**
 bosom, hollow cavity *noun* **súma**
 bosom, surface, bosom of Earth *noun* **palúré**
 boss (of shield) *noun* **tolmen**
 both *noun? adv.?* **yúyo**
 bottle *noun* **olpë**

bound, enclose *vb.* **lanya-**
 bound, obliged *adj.* **nauta**
 boundary *noun* **landa**
 boundary post or mark *noun* **lantalca**
 boundary, fence *noun* **pelo**
 boundary, fence, border *noun* **yonwa**
 bow *vb.* **caw-**
 bow *vb.* **luhta-**
 bow *noun* **lúva**
 bow *noun* **quinga**
 bow, crescent *noun* **cúnë**
 bowels, entrails *noun* **hir (hird-)**
 bowl *noun* **salpa**
 bowl *noun* **salpë**
 bowl *noun* **tolpo**
 bowl, goblet *noun* **fion**
 box *noun* **colca**
 branch *noun* **olba**
 branch *noun* **olwa**
 branch, wand, stick *noun* **olwen (olwenn-)**
 bread *noun* **massa**
 bread *noun* **masta**
 bread (as a material) *noun* **massë**
 break *vb.* **rac-**
 break apart *vb.* **terhat-**
 break asunder *vb.* **ascat-**
 breast, chest *noun* **ambos (ambost-)**
 breast-plate, hauberk *noun* **ambassë**
 breath, breeze, puff of air, also name of tengwa #12 *noun* **hwesta**
 breath, puff of breath *noun* **foa**
 breath, spirit, also name of tengwa #9 *noun* **súlë (P) (súli-)**
 breathe *vb.* **súya- (P)**
 breeze (gentle) *noun* **vílë**
 breeze, breath, puff of air, also name of tengwa #12 *noun* **hwesta**
 breezy, airy *adj.* **vilin**

brick *noun* **telar**
 bride, wife *noun* **indis**
 bridge, also name of tengwa #35
noun **yanta**
 bridge, joining, isthmus *noun*
yanwë
 bright *adj.* **calima**
 bright, light *adj. et nom* **calina**
 brightest *adj.* **ancalima**
 brilliance, clarity *noun* **calassë**
 brilliance, glory, splendour *noun*
alcar
 broad sword, also prow of a ship
noun **lango**
 brooch, pin *noun* **tancil**
 brood, lower *vb.* **luvu-**
 brook *noun* **nellë**
 brook *noun* **wentë**
 brooklet *noun* **celussë**
 brother *noun* **háno**
 brother *noun* **onóro**
 brother, also used in children's
 play for middle finger *noun*
hanno
 brother, sworn brother, [male]
 associate *noun* **otorno**
 brotherhood *noun* **otornassë**
 brown, swart, dark brown *adj.*
varnä (varni-)
 bud, sprout *noun* **tuima**
 buffet, blow, bang *noun* **taran,**
tarambo
 build *vb.* **carasta-**
 build *vb.* **carasta-**
 build, make *vb.* **car-**

builder, carpenter, wright *noun*
samno (P)
 building (especially of wood),
 wooden hall *noun* **ampano**
 building, construction *noun*
ataquë
 built fort or dwelling surrounded
 by bulwarks *noun* **carassë**
 bull *noun* **mando**
 bunch, cluster *noun* **loxë**
 burden *noun* **cólo**
 burdensome, lying heavy,
 oppressive, ominous *adj.* **lumna**
 burly, strong *adj.* **polda**
 burn (intransitive) *vb.* **urya-**
 burn (transitive) *vb.* **urta-**
 burn (transitive) *vb.* **usta-**
 bush *noun* **tussa**
 but *conj.* **apa**
 but *conj.* **mal**
 but *conj.* **nan**
 but *conj.* **nó**
 but *conj.* **onë**
 but *conj.* **ono**
 but yet, and yet *conj.* **ananta**
 but, on the contrary, on the other
 hand *conj.* **ná**
 butterfly *noun* **wilwarin**
(wilwarind-)
 buttocks, hams *noun* **hacca**
 by *prep.* **ar-**
 by, from *prep.* **ló, lo**
 bystander (supporter) *noun*
artarindo
 bystander, mainly used in the
 sense witness *noun* **astarmo**

C

call, shout of triumph *noun* **yello**

camel *noun* **ulumpë**

can = have physical power and ability *vb.* **pol-**
 can in the sense be free to do, being under no restraint (physical or other). *vb.* **lerta-**
 candle, taper *noun* **lícuma**
 Cannibal-ogres *pl. noun*
Sarquindi
 canopy, dome, roof *noun* **telumë**
 canopy, overshadow, screen *vb.* **telta-**
 canopy, sky *noun* **telimbo**
 cape (of land) *noun* **nortil**
(nortill-)
 cape, snout, nose *noun* **mando**
 capital of the Teleri *place-name*
Alqualondë
 captain *noun* **hesto**
 carcanet, necklace *noun* **firinga**
 carousal, drinking *noun* **yulmë**
 carpenter (carver) *noun* **tautamo**
 carpenter, wright, builder *noun* **samno (P)**
 carry, bear *vb.* **col-**
 cart *noun* **norollë**
 cast shadow *noun* **hala**
 Castle of Custody *noun* **Mandos**
(Mandost-)
 cat *noun* **mëoi**
 cat *noun* **yaulë**
 catch in a net *vb.* **raita-**
 catch, hook *noun* **atsa**
 cause *vb.* **tyar-**
 cause to go, send *vb.* **menta-**
 cause to prosper, bless (a work), help one *vb.* **alya-**
 cause to sparkle, kindle *vb.* **tinta-**
 cause, reason *noun* **casta**
 cave *noun* **felya**
 cave *noun* **rotelë**
 cave (artificial), dwelling underground *noun* **hróta**

cave, mine, underground dwelling *noun* **felco**
 cease (intr.), stop *vb.* **pusta-**
 cease, end *vb.* **tyel-**
 cease, take a rest, stop *vb.* **hauta-**
 center, heart *noun* **enda**
 center, middle *noun* **endë**
 central, middle *adj.* **enetya**
 central, middle *adj.* **entya, enetya**
 certain, known, ascertained *adj.* **sína**
 certain, known, ascertained *passive participle* **sinwa**
 chair *noun* **hamma**
 chamber, room *noun* **sambë (P)**
 champion, eminent man *noun* **aráto**
 chance, happen *vb.* **marta-**
 change *noun* **wirnë**
 change (intransitive) *vb.* **ahya-**
 change (transitive) *vb.* **vista-**
 change of mind *noun* **walwistë**
 change of mind, mood *noun* **inwis**
 change, alter(nate) (intransitive) *vb.* **virya-**
 channel *noun* **celma**
 chant *vb.* **lir-**
 characteristic look, gesture *noun* **lengë**
 chasm *noun* **cilya**
 chastisement *noun* **paimesta**
 cheese *noun* **tyur**
 cherry tree, plum tree *noun* **aipio**
 chest, breast *noun* **ambos**
(ambost-)
 chief *noun* **turco**
 chief, principal *adj.* **héra**
 chieftain, king *noun* **haran**
(harn-)
 child *noun* **hína**
 child *noun* **onwë**
 Child of Aulë, a name of the Dwarves *noun* **Aulëonna**

child of gloom *noun* **lómëar**
 childish *adj.* **winima**
 children *collective (?) noun* **sén**
 children of the Valar, beautiful,
 fair folk *noun* **Vanimo**
 chill, white, palid *adj.* **ninquë**
 chin *noun* **venta**
 choosing *noun* **cilmë**
 Christ *noun* **Elpino**
 Christ *noun* **Hristo**
 chronological account, history
noun **lumenyárë**
 chronological account, history
noun **lúmequentá**
 circle *noun* **rindë**
 circular *adj.* **rinda**
 circular enclosure *noun* **corin**
 circular enclosure *noun* **cormë**
 circular enclosure, mound *noun*
cormen
 city, fort, with a citadel and
 central watch-tower *noun*
minassë
 clad *adj.* **vaina**
 clamour *noun* **indyalmë**
 clamour *noun* **yalmë**
 clan, family, house, kindred,
 family *noun* **nossë**
 clarity, brilliance *noun* **calassë**
 clasp, hasp *noun* **tangwa**
 claw, talon *noun* **namma**
 claw, talon *noun* **nappa**
 clean, pure *adj.* **poica**
 cleanse *vb.* **poita-**
 cleared (of land), open, free *adj.*
latin, latina
 cleave *vb.* **hyandë**
 cleave *vb.* **hyar-**
 cleave to, stick to, adhere, abide
 by *vb.* **himya-**
 cleft, gash *noun* **hyatsë**
 cleft, ravine, gulf *noun* **yáwë**

cleft, split *noun? or adj?* **sanca**
(P)
 clever (in petty ways) *adj.* **finca**
 clever(-fingered) *adj.* **finya**
 clever(-fingered) *adj.* **leptafinya**
 cliff, seaward precipice *noun* **ollo**
 cloak, jacket *noun* **vacco**
 cloak, veil, mantle *vb.* **fanta-**
 close, shut *vb.* **holta-**
 close, shut *vb.* **holya-**
 closed, shut, private *adj.* **pahta**
 cloth, tissue *noun* **lannë**
 cloud *noun* **fána**
 cloud *noun* **lumbo**
 cloud (white) *noun* **fanya**
 cloud, dark shadow *noun* **ungo**
 clump, hill, lump, mass *noun*
umbo(n)
 clumsy(-handed), unskilled *adj.*
úmaitë
 cobweb *noun* **hlínë**
 cock *noun* **tocot**
 cold *adj.* **ringa**
 cold *adj.* **ringë**
 cold pool or lake (in mountains)
noun **ringwë**
 cold, be chill, (of weather) *vb.*
nicu-
 collapse, fall in *vb.* **atalta-**
 collapse, slip, slide down, slope
vb. **talta-**
 collect, gather, assemble *vb.*
hosta-
 collection, gathering *noun* **combë**
 colour, hue *noun* **quilë**
 come *vb.* **tul-**
 come back, return, go back *vb.*
nanwen-
 come forth *vb.* **ettul-**
 comfort, consolation, easement
noun **tiutalë**
 comfort, console *vb.* **tiuta-**
 comfort, ease *noun* **asië (P)**

comfort, ease, assist *vb.* **asya-** (P)
 command, order *vb.* **can-**
 commander *noun* **cáno**
 commandment, law, rule *noun*
axan
 commemorate, recall *vb.* **enyal-**
 commerce *noun* **mancalë**
 communication, enquiry *noun*
centa
 compact, bond, troth, oath *noun*
vére
 compel *vb.* **mauya-**
 completely, fully *adv.* **aqua**
 composer, musician *noun*
lindimaitar
 compulsion *noun* **mausta**
 conceal, lie *vb.* **fur-**
 conceal, lie *vb.* **hur-**
 conceal, veil, screen from light
vb. **halya-**
 concealed, hidden *adj.* **furin**
 concealed, hidden *adj.* **hurin**
 conception, idea *noun* **nó (nów-)**
 conception, idea *noun* **noa**
 conch, shell, horn of Ulmo *noun*
hyalma
 conclude (transitive), finish, wind
 up *vb.* **telya-**
 conclusion *noun* **telma**
 confidential *adj.* **oholima**
 confused, shattered, disordered,
 ruined *adj.* (or *passive*
participle?) **rúcina**
 consequently *adv.* **epetai**
 considering a matter (with a view
 to decision) *noun* **úvië**
 consolation, comfort, easement
noun **tiutalë**
 console, comfort *vb.* **tiuta-**
 consonant *noun* **lambetengwë**
 consonant *noun or adj.* **návëa**
 consonant *noun* **pataca**

conspicuous, prominent *adj.*
minda
 constellation, Orion, lit.
 Swordsman of Heaven. *noun*
Telimectar
 constellation: Orion, lit.
 Swordsman of Heaven. *noun*
Telimbectar
 construction, building *noun*
ataquë
 construction, craft, thing made,
 device *noun* **tanwë**
 Consumer (the), a name of the
 Sun *noun* **Vása**
 contemptible, mean *adj.* **faica**
 continual, repeated *adj.* **vorima**
 continually, ever *adv.* **voró, voró-**
 continuous, enduring, lasting
noun **vórëa**
 control, wield, govern *vb.* **tur-**
 cooked food, meat *noun* **apsa**
 copper *noun* **tampë**
 copper *noun* **urus (urust-)**
 copula, dome *noun* **telluma**
 corpse *noun* **quelet (quelets-)**
 corpse, dead body *noun* **loico**
 corpse-candle *noun* **loicolícuma**
 corruscation *noun* **russë**
 count up *vb.* **onot-**
 countable *adj.* **nótima**
 counting *noun* **nótië**
 countless, not possible to count
adj. **únótima**
 country *noun* **nórië**
 course, path, line, direction, way
noun **tië**
 court, paved floor *noun* **paca**
 cover *vb.* **top-**
 cover *vb.* **tup-**
 covering, hood *noun* **telmë**
 craft *noun* **curwë**
 craft, thing made, device,
 construction *noun* **tanwë**

craftsman, smith *noun* **tano**
 create, beget *vb.* **onta-**
 creature *noun* **onna**
 crescent, arch *noun* **cú**
 crescent, bow *noun* **cúnë**
 crest of wave, foam *noun* **wingë**
 crest, ridge *noun* **quín, quínë**
 crested *adj.* **quinna**
 crime *noun* **ongwë**
 crooked *adj.* **cauca**
 crooked *adj.* **hwarin**
 crooked, bent, wrong *adj.* **raicë**
 crooked, hooked *adj.* **rempa**
 cross *vb.* **langa-**
 cross, Crucifix *noun* **tarwë**
 cross, pass over, surpass, excel
vb. **lahta-**
 crossbar *noun* **hwarma**
 crossing, passage *noun* **tarna**
 crow *noun* **corco**
 crow *noun* **quáco**
 crowd of things of same sort,
 great collection *noun* **úmë**
 crowd, host, great number *noun*
rimbë
 crowd, press, throng *noun* **sanga**
(P)
 crown *noun* **rië**

crowned *adj.* **rína**
 crowned with Stars, a name of
 Taniquetil *adj. used as noun*
Elerína
 crowned with Stars, a name of
 Taniquetil *adj. used as noun*
Elerrína
 Crucifix, cross *noun* **tarwë**
 crucify *vb.* **tarwesta-**
 cruel *adj.* **nwalca**
 crumb, bit, small piece *noun* **mië**
 crumble *vb.* **ruxa-**
 crystal, glass *noun* **maril**
 cup *noun* **yulma**
 cupola, dome *noun* **coromindo**
 curse *vb.* **húta-**
 curse, blaspheme *vb.* **naiquet-**
 cursed, accursed *adj.* **húna**
 curved, bent *adj.* **acúna**
 curved, bent *adj.* **cúna**
 cushion, bolster *noun* **nirwa**
 custody, prison *noun* **mando**
 cut *vb. and noun* **rista-, rista**
 cut off *vb.* **hóciri-**
 cut, hew *vb.* **nac-**
 cycle, age (100 Valian Years)
noun **randa**

D

daddy *noun* **ataryo**
 daddy *noun* **atya**
 daddy *noun* **taryo**
 daddy, father *noun* **atto**
 dagger *noun* **naica**
 dagger, knife *noun* **sicil**
 daily *adj.* **ilaurëa**
 dainty, pretty *adj.* **netya**
 dale, dell *noun* **nal, nallë**

dance *vb.* **lilta-**
 danger *noun* **raxë**
 dangle, hang *vb.* **linga-**
 Danian, Green-elf *noun* **Nana**
 dare *vb.* **verya-**
 dark brown, brown, swart *adj.*
varnë (varni-)
 dark shadow, cloud *noun* **ungo**
 dark weather *noun* **lúrë**

dark, black, darkness *adj.* **morë**
 dark, black, gloomy *adj.* **morna**
 dark, blackness, night, darkness
noun **mórë**
 dark, dark brown, used to refer to
 hair *adj.* **hróva**
 dark, dusky, obscure, secret *adj.*
nulla
 dark, overcast *adj.* **lúrëa**
 darkness *noun* **mor**
 darkness *noun* **mornië**
 darkness, black, dark *adj.* **morë**
 darkness, blackness, dark, night
noun **mórë**
 dative ending **-n**
 dative *pl.* ending **-in**
 daughter *noun* **anel**
 daughter *patronymic (or*
matronymic) **-iel**
 daughter *noun* **yen, yendë**
 dawn *noun* **ára**
 day *noun* **ar**
 day *noun* **árë**
 day (24-hour) *noun* **ré**
 Day of Completion, Oldyear's
 Day *noun* **Quantarië**
 Day of Manwe *noun* **Ar Manwen**
 Day of the Fanturi (Mandos and
 Lorien) *noun* **Ar Fanturion**
 Day of the Spouses (Aule and
 Yavanna) *noun* **Ar Veruen**
 Day of the three (younger gods),
 Ossë, Orome and Tulkas *noun*
Neldion
 Day of Ulmo *noun* **Ar Ulmon**
 day, sunlight *noun* **aurë**
 day, twelve hours *noun* **arya**
 daytime *noun* **arië**
 dead *adj.* **qualin**
 dead (by natural cause) *adj.* **firin**
 dead body, corpse *noun* **loico**
 dead, withered *adj.* **hessa**

deafeat, master, have victory over
vb. **туру-**
 dear *adj.* **melin**
 dear, beloved, sweet *adj.* **melda**
 dear, familiar *adj.* **moina**
 dear, worth, worthy *adj.* **valda**
 death *noun* **effirië**
 death *noun* **nuru, Nuru**
 death, agony *noun* **anqualë**
 death, agony *noun* **qualmë**
 death, agony *noun* **unqualë**
 death, dying *noun* **firië**
 death-shadow *noun* **nuruhuinë**
 debt, trespass *noun* **lucië**
 debt, trespass *noun* **lucassë**
 debt, trespass *noun* **rohta**
 debt, trespass *noun* **ruhta**
 debt, trespass *noun* **úcarë**
 debtor *noun* **rocindë**
 debtor *noun* **rucindë**
 debtor, one who trespasses *noun*
lucando
 debtor, one who trespasses *noun*
lucindo
 December *noun* **Ringarë**
 December (alternative name of)
noun **Norrivë**
 declivity, slope, downslope *noun*
pendë
 decorate, make, or finish off a
 thing with delicate work *vb.*
finta-
 decree, define, destine *vb.* **marta-**
 decree, define, destine in more
 lofty senses *vb.* **umbarta-**
 deed *noun* **carda**
 deed *noun* **carda**
 deep *adj.* **núra**
 deep shadow *noun* **fuinë**
 deep shadow *noun* **huinë**
 deep valley *noun* **tumba**
 deep, lowlying, low *adj.* **tumna**
 define, decree, destine *vb.* **marta-**

define, decree, destine in more lofty senses *vb.* **umbarta-** defined (well-) within bounds, limited, finite *adj.* **lanwa** deformed and hideous creature, monster *noun* **ulundo** delayed, restrained, kept *adj.* **hampa** delicate, beautiful and fine, slender *adj.* **lelya** deliver, save *vb.* **etelehta-** dell, dale *noun* **nal, nallë** dell, deep vale *noun* **imbë** demon *noun* **rauca** Demon of Might *noun* **Valarauco** demon, terrible creature *noun* **arauco** denoting difficulty *pref.* **hrai-** denoting easiness in doing (as before p, t, c, q, s) *pref.* **asa- (P)** deny *vb.* **lala-** depart *vb.* **av-** departed spirit *noun* **manu** departure, leaving *noun* **lenwë** deprive *vb.* **nehta-** deprived of, destitute *adj.* **úna** deprived, stripped *adj.* **racina** descendant, grandchild *noun* **indyo** descendant, son (of) *patronymic ending* **-ion** desert *noun* **erumë** deserted, solitary *adj.* **erda** desirable, lovely, beautiful *adj.* **írima** desire *noun* **írë** desire *vb.* **yesta-** desire to go in some direction *vb.* **mína-** desire, greed *noun* **milmë** desire, judgement *noun* **náma** desire, judgement *noun* **námië** desire, wish, want *vb.* **mer-**

desiring to start, eager to go *adj.* **mína** despise *vb.* **nattira-** destine *vb.* **martya-** destine in more lofty senses, define, decree *vb.* **umbarta-** destine, define, decree *vb.* **marta-** destiny *noun* **maranwë** destitute, deprived of *adj.* **úna** device, craft, thing made, construction *noun* **tanwë** dew, fine rain *noun* **rossë** dewy, moist *adj.* **nítë (níti-)** dexter, right *adj.* **forya** dexterity *noun* **fínë** dexterous *adj.* **fínëa** dexterous *adj.* **finwa** dexterous, righthanded *adj.* **formaitë** dictum, saying, quotation *noun* **eques (equess-)** die *vb.* **qual-** difficult, awkward *adj.* **hraia** difficult, awkward, hard, stiff *adj.* **hranga** difficult, hard, arduous *adj.* **urda** dig *vb.* **sap-** or **sapa-** dim to see, pale, vague, faint *adj.* **néca** diphthong *noun* **ocamna** diphthong *noun* **ohlon** diphthong *noun* **osamna** diphthong *noun* **samna** direct toward, point to, indicate *vb.* **tenta-** direction of travel, passage, journey *noun* **mentië** direction, path, course, line, way *noun* **tië** dirty, soiled *adj.* **vára** discoloured, smeared *adj.* **púrëa** disembodied spirit, phantom *noun* **fairë**

disgust, horror, pain *interjection*

horro

dish, small boat, vessel *noun* **venë**

disordered, confused, shattered, ruined *adj.* (or *passive*

participle?) **rúcina**

dispositions and will of Eru, with regard to Creation as a whole

noun **Eämbär**

distant, far, wide, to a great extent

root element (apparently not

appearing alone) **palan-**

distribute in even portions *vb.*

estat-

distribute in even portions *vb.*

etsat-

divide in middle, halve *vb.* **perya-**

divided in middle, halved *adj.?*

perina

divinity, valahood *noun* **valassë**

do a thing (with fine work) *vb.*

finya-

do back, react, avenge *vb.* **accar-**

do back, react, avenge *vb.* **ahtar-**

Do not!, I will not! *exclamation*

vá

do wrong, sin, trespass *vb.* **úcar-**

doer, actor, agent *noun* **tyaro**

dog *noun* **huo**

dog *noun* **roa**

doing or making a thing very

badly *noun* **saucarë**

doing wrong *noun* **uscarë (P)**

doing wrong *noun* **uxarë**

dome, copula *noun* **telluma**

dome, cupola *noun* **coromindo**

dome, roof, canopy *noun* **telumë**

Don't! *negative imperative*

particle **áva, avá**

doom *noun* **ambar**

doom, fate, also name of tengwa

#6 *noun* **umbar (umbart-)**

doom, final end, fate, fortune

noun **manar**

doom, final end, fate, fortune

noun **mandë**

door *noun* **fenna**

dot or point placed above the line of writing *noun* **amatixë**

dot or point placed below the line of writing *noun* **unutixë**

dot, small spot *noun* **pica**

dot, tiny mark, point *noun* **tixë**

double *adj.* **atwa**

double *adj.?* **tanta**

double *vb.* **tatya-**

dough *noun* **maxë**

dove *noun* **cua**

dove *noun* **cucua**

down below, underneath *adv.* **nún**

down, under, beneath *adv. and*

prep.? **undu**

downfall *noun* **atalantë**

downfallen *adj.* **atalantëa**

down-roof = cover *vb.* **untúp-**

downslope, slope, declivity *noun*

pendë

drag, large, flat vehicle on wheels

or rollers for hauling stone or

other weighty material *noun* **raxa**

dragon *noun* **angulócë**

dragon, snake *noun* **lócë**

draught *noun* **suhto**

draught *noun* **yulda**

draw *vb.* **tuc-**

draw water, scoop out, bale out

vb. **calpa-**

draw, pull *vb.* **saca- (P)**

dreadful, horrible, unendurable

adj. **naira**

dream *noun* **olor**

dream (impersonal) *vb.* **óla-**

dream, vision *noun* **olos (olor-)**

dream, vision *noun* **maur**

dreamy *adj.* **olórëa**

dreamy *adj.* **olosta**
 dressed leather *noun* **alu**
 drink *vb.* **suc-**
 drink *vb.* **yul-**
 drink of the Valar *noun* **limpë**
 drinking, carousal *noun* **yulmë**
 drinking-vessel *noun* **sungwa**
 drinking-vessel (made of glass)
noun **cilinyul**
 drip *vb.* **lipta-**
 drooping, ailing *adj.* **nimpa**
 drop *noun* **limba**
 drowsy, slumbrous *adj.* **lorda**
 dry *adj.* **parca**
 dryad, spirit of woods (fem.) *noun*
tavaril
 dryad, spirit of woods (masc.)
noun **tavaro, tavaron**
 dual ablative *ending* **-ilto,**
 dual ending **-t**
 dual locative ending **-tsë**
 dumb *adj.* **úpa**
 dusk *noun* **histë**

dusk, twilight, night *noun* **lómë**
 dusky, dark, obscure, secret *adj.*
nulla
 dust *noun* **asto**
 Dwarf *noun* **Casar**
 Dwarf *noun* **Nauco**
 dwarf *noun* **Norno**
 dweller *noun* **mardo**
 dwelling *noun* **farnë**
 dwelling, place dwelt in *noun*
marda
 dwelling or built fort surrounded
 by bulwarks *noun* **carassë**
 dwelling underground, artificial
 cave *noun* **hróta**
 dwelling, earth, home *noun* **mar**
(mard-)
 dwelling, home, house *noun* **már**
(mar-)
 dwelling-house *noun* **martan**
(martam-)
 dwindle, lessen, waning *vb.* **píca-**
 dying, death *noun* **firië**

E

eager to go, desiring to start *adj.*
mína
 eagle *noun* **sorno (P)**
 eagle *noun* **soron (or sornë) (P)**
 ear *noun* **hlas (hlar-)**
 ear *noun* **lár**
 earlier form of Sauron, before the
 change th > s *masc. name*
Thauron (Þauron)
 earth *noun* **cemen**
 earth *noun* **kemen**
 earth, earthen *adj.* **cemna**
 earth, home, dwelling *noun* **mar**
(mard-)
 earth, soil *noun* **cén (cem-)**

Earth, world *noun* **ambar**
 earthen, earth *adj.* **cemna**
 Earth-queen, title of Yavanna
noun **Kementári**
 ease, assist, comfort *vb.* **asya- (P)**
 ease, comfort *noun* **asië (P)**
 easement, comfort, consolation
noun **tiutalë**
 easily heard *adj.* **asalastë (P)**
 easily seen, visible *adj.* **ascenë**
(P)
 easily seen, visible *adj.* **ascénima**
(P)
 east *noun* **hrómen**
 east *noun* **rómen, Rómen**

eastern *adj.* **hróna**
 eastern *adj.* **orróna**
 eastern *adj.* **rómenya**
 Eastern Men *noun* **Hrónatani**
 Eastern, of the dawn *adj.* **órëa**
 eat *vb.* **mat-**
 ebb, lowtide *noun* **nanwë**
 ebb-tide *noun* **lanwë (lanwi-)**
 echo *noun* **nalláma, nallama**
 echo, ringing sound *noun* **láma**
 echoing *adj.* **lámína**
 eddy, swirl, gyrate *vb.* **hwinya-**
 eddy, whirlpool *noun* **hwindë**
 edge, border, margin *noun* **réna**
 edge, hem, border *noun* **ríma**
 edible *adj.* **mátima**
 edible root *noun* **sulca**
 eight *cardinal* **toldo**
 eight *cardinal* **tolto**
 eighteen *cardinal* **nahta**
 eighteen *cardinal* **toloquë (kw)**
 eighth *ordinal* **toldëa**
 eighth *ordinal* **tolteä**
 elbow *noun* **ólemë**
 Eldarin six-day week *noun*
enquië
 Eldarin, Elvish *adj.* **Eldarin**
 Elder of the Two Trees of Valinor
 (Telperion, the White Tree). *name*
Silpion
 element meaning king or queen in
 compounds and names **-tar** or
tar-
 elephant *noun* **andamunda**
 eleven *cardinal* **minquë**
 Elf *noun* **quendë**
 Elf that refused to go to Aman,
 recusant *noun* **avar**
 Elf who departed from Beleriand
 to Aman *noun* **Aurel (Aureld-,**
pl. **Aureldi)**
 Elf who departed from Beleriand
 to Aman *noun* **Oarel (Oareld-)**

Elf, (high-) elf *noun* **elda**
 Elf-friend *noun* **Eldandil**
 Elf-lovers *noun* **Eldameldor**
 Elf-stone *masc. name* **Elessar**
 elm *noun* **albë**
 elm *noun* **alvë**
 elm, elm-tree *noun* **alalmë**
 elm-tree *noun* **lalmë**
 elongated, lengthened, ex-tended,
 stretched *adj.* **taina**
 Elven-folk *noun* **Eldalië**
 Elvenhome *place-name* **Eldamar**
 Elves as a race *noun* **Quendi**
 Elves of the Light, Light-elves *pl.*
noun **Calaquendi**
 Elves remaining behind = Telerin
 Ilkorins *noun* **Lembi**
 Elves that refused to go to Aman
 (= Avari) *noun* **Avamanyar**
 Elves who started on the march
 from Cuiviénen but did not reach
 Aman *noun* **Alamanya**
 Elves, First-born (as contrasted to
 Apanónar, the After-born, Men).
pl. noun **Minnónar**
 Elvish long year of 144 solar
 years, 52, 596 days *noun* **yén**
 Elvish man *noun* **quendu, pl.**
quendur
 Elvish woman *noun* **quendi, pl.**
quendir
 Elvish, Eldarin *adj.* **Eldarin**
 ember, smouldering wood *noun*
yúla
 eminent man, champion *noun*
aráto
 emit light *vb.* **faina-**
 emotion, excitement *adj.* **walmë**
 emotion, impulse *noun* **felmë**
 empty *adj.* **cumna**
 empty, void *adj.* **lusta**
 empty, wast, wide *noun* **naira**
 enchant *vb.* **luhta-**

enchantment *noun* **lúcë**
 enclose, bound *vb.* **lanya-**
 enclose, set bounds to/about *vb.*
yor-
 enclosure *noun* **panda**
 enclosure, garden *noun* **tarwa**
 end *noun* **metta**
 end *noun* **tyel (tyeld-)**
 end (intransitive), finish *vb.* **telë-**
 end, cease *vb.* **tyel-**
 end, point *noun* **mentë**
 ending *ending* **-dur**
 ending *noun* **tyelma**
 ending case called respective **-s**
 ending for dual ablative **-lto**
 ending for dual allative **-nta**
 ending for dual dative **-nt**
 ending for dual instrumental **-nten**
 ending for dual possessive **-twa**
 ending for partitive *pl.* ablative **-lillo** or **-lillon**
 ending for partitive *pl.* allative **-linna** or **-linnar**
 ending for partitive *pl.* dative **-lin**
 ending for partitive *pl.* genitive **-lion**
 ending for partitive *pl.*
 instrumental **-línen**
 ending for partitive *pl.* locative **-lissë** or **-lissen**
 ending for partitive *pl.* possessive **-líva**
 ending for passive participle **-ina**
 ending forming nouns from verbal stems **-ndë**
 ending forming nouns that seem properly to have been universal and abstract **-lë**
 ending frequent in names and titles, sometimes with an agental significance **-mo**

ending occurring in the names of certain lands **-sta**
 ending used to derive adverbs from adjectives **-vë**
 ending used to form passive participles as well as some adjectives **-na**
 endless period *noun* **oio**
 endurance, lasting quality *noun* **voronwië**
 enduring, continuous, lasting *noun* **vórëa**
 enduring, long-lasting *adj.* **voronwa**
 enemy *noun* **cotto**
 enemy *noun* **cotumo**
 enemy *noun* **notto**
 enfold *vb.* **vaita-**
 enfold *noun* **waita-** > **vaita-**
 enlaced, nettled *adj.* **raina**
 enough *adj.?* **fárëa**
 enough *adv.* **faren**
 enquire of, question *vb.* **ces-** (**P**)
 enquiry *noun* **minasurie** (**P**)
 enquiry, communication *noun* **centa**
 entangled *adj.* **rembina**
 entrails, bowels *noun* **hir (hird-)**
 entrap, net *vb.* **remba-**
 envelope, especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls *noun* **vaia** < **waia (vaiya < waiya)**
 envelope, especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls *noun* **vaiya** < **waiya (vaia, waia)**
 envelope, especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls *noun* **waia** > **vaia**

envelope, especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls *noun* **waiya** > **vaiya**
 envenom, poison, fill with poison *vb.* **hloita-**
 errant *adj.* **ránen**
 erratic wandering *noun* **ranya**
 escape *vb.* **us-**
 escape, issue *noun* **uswë**
 establish, fix, set up *vb.* **tulca-**
 etcetera *adv.* **arta**
 eternal *adj.* **oialëa**
 eternal *adj.* **oira**
 even thou, emphatic 2nd person sg. pronoun *pron.* **elyë**
 evening *noun* **sinyë (P)**
 evening, sunset, west *noun* **andúnë**
 ever *adv.* **vor, voro**
 ever, at all times? *adv.* **ulumë?**
 ever, continually *adv.* **vor, voro-**
 everlasting *adj.* **oia**
 everlasting *noun* **oirë**
 everybody *noun* **ilquen**
 everything *noun* **ilqua**
 evil *noun* **ulco (ulcu-)** *pl.* **ulqui**
 evil, bad, wicked *adj.* **olca**
 evil, bad, wicked, wrong *adj.* **ulca**
 evil, nasty *adj.* **úra**
 evil-doing *noun* **hrúcarë**
 evil-doing *noun* **rúcarë**
 evil-doing *adj.* **saucarya**
 evil-smelling, foul, putrid *adj.* **saura (P)**
 exalted, lofty *adj.* **arta**
 examine, to eye *vb.* **henta-**
 excel *vb.* **arya-**
 excel, pass over, cross, surpass *vb.* **lahta-**
 excell, surpass *vb.* **ráta-**
 except, excluding *prep.* **hequa**
 except, save *prep.* **enga**

exchange *vb.* **quapta-**
 excite, rouse, stir up *vb.* **walta-**
 excited, wild *adj.* **walda**
 excitement, emotion *adj.* **walmë**
 exclude, put aside, leave out, abandon, forsake *vb.* **hehta-**
 excluding, except *prep.* **hequa**
 exelling, used as the comparative form of *mára* *adj.* **arya**
 exercise of will, act of will *noun* **nirmë**
 Exiled Noldor *noun* **Etyangol (Etyangold-)**
 existing, actual, true *adj.* **nanwa**
 expand, open wide, spread, extend *vb.* **palu-**
 expand, open wide, spread, extend *vb.* **palya-**
 expansive, wide *adj.* **palla**
 extend, open wide, spread, expand *vb.* **palu-**
 extend, open wide, spread, expand *vb.* **palya-**
 ex-tended, lengthened, stretched, elongated *adj.* **taina**
 extension, lengthening *noun* **tailë**
 extension, lengthening *noun* **taima**
 extensive region with well-marked natural bounds *noun* **yondë**
 Exterior Void beyond the World *noun* **Oiacúma**
 extremely, very *adv.* **ita, íta**
 eye *noun* **hen (hend-)**
 eye, to examine (with the eyes), scan; to read (silently) *vb.* **henta-**
 Eyes of Heartsease, a name of the pansy *noun* **Helinyetillë**
 eye-screen, veil upon eyes *noun* **henfanwa**
 eyrie *noun* **sornion**

F

- face *noun* **anta**
 facsimile *noun* **quanta emma,**
quantemma
 fade *vb.* **sinta-** (**P**)
 fail *vb.* **quel-**
 fail, fall short of (transitive), miss
vb. **loita-**
 failing, short, inadequate *adj.*
loica
 faint, pale, vague, dim to see *adj.*
néca
 fair folk, beautiful, children of the
 Valar *noun* **Vanimó**
 fair of hair, blonde *adj.* **waina,**
vaina
 fair, beautiful *adj.* **vanima**
 fair, beautiful *adj.* **vanya**
 fair, beautiful (of sound) *adj.*
linda
 fair, good *adj.* **alya**
 fair, loveable *adj.* **melima**
 fair-minded, just, generous *adj.*
faila
 faith, loyalty (not belief) *noun*
astar
 faithfulness, steadfastness, loyalty
noun **voronwë**
 fall *noun* **lanta**
 fall *vb.* **lanta-**
 fall *noun* **lantë**
 fall in, collapse *vb.* **atalta-**
 fall of snow *noun* **hrissë**
 Fall of the Noldor (name of a
 song) *noun* **Noldolantë**
 fallow, pale *adj.* **malwa**
 fallow, pale, fawn *adj.* **marya**
 familiar, dear *adj.* **moina**
 family, clan, family, house,
 kindred *noun* **nossë**
- family, clan, house, kindred,
 family *noun* **nossë**
 fane, hallow *noun* **ainas**
 fane, holy place, sanctuary *noun*
yána
 far *adj.* **haiya**
 far away *adj.* **vaháya**
 far away beyond, further still
 beyond *adv.* **ambela**
 far off, far away *adj.* **háya**
 far, distant, wide, to a great extent
root element (apparently not
appearing alone) **palan-**
 far, remote *adj.* **avahaira**
 far, remote *adj.* **eccaira**
 far, remote *adj.* **haira**
 farewell *interjection* **namárië**
 farewell lit. towards/to what is
 good *interjection* **márienna**
 fasten *vb.* **tac-**
 fat, rich *adj.* **lárëa**
 fat, richness *noun* **lar**
 fat, thick *adj.* **tiuca**
 fate *noun* **marta**
 fate, doom, also name of tengwa
 #6 *noun* **umbar (umbart-)**
 fate, doom, final end, fortune
noun **mandë**
 fate, fortune *noun* **marto**
 fate, doom, final end, fortune
noun **manar**
 fated, fey *adj.* **marta**
 father *noun* **atar**
 father, daddy *noun* **atto**
 fathom *noun* **rangwë**
 fawn, pale, fallow *adj.* **marya**
 fay of the country *noun* **nandin**
 fear *noun* **caurë**

feast, festival *noun* **meren**
(merend-), merendë
 feather, also name of tengwa #4
noun **quessë**
 February *noun* **Nénimë**
 February (alternative name of)
noun **Ercoirë**
 feel disgust at, abhor *vb.* **feuya-**
 feel fear or horror *vb.* **ruc-**
 feel with the hand, stroke etc. *vb.*
palta-
 fell, skin *noun* **helma**
 fell, terrible *adj.* **aica**
 female *adj.* **inya**
 feminine ending **-issë**
 feminine form of Ainu *noun* **Aini**
 fence, border, boundary *noun*
yonwa
 fence, boundary *noun* **pelo**
 fenced field *noun* **peler**
 festival *noun* **asar (P)**
 festival, feast *noun* **meren**
(merend-), merendë
 festive *adj.* **merya**
 fetch, send for, summon *vb.* **tulta-**
 fey, fated *adj.* **marta**
 field-spirit *noun* **Nermi**
 fiery *adj.* **uruitë**
 fiery *adj.* **úruva**
 fiery *adj.* **uruvoitë**
 fiery red *adj.* **narwa**
 fiery, blazing *adj.* **ruina**
 fifteen *cardinal* **lepenquë**
 fight, wield a weapon *vb.* **mahta-**
 fill *vb.* **quanta-**
 fill *vb.* **quat-**
 fill with poison, poison, envenom
vb. **hloita-**
 filth *noun* **soa (söa)**
 final *adj.* **tyelima**
 final end, doom, fate, fortune
noun **manar**

final end, doom, fate, fortune
noun **mandë**
 final, last *adj.* **telda**
 find *vb.* **hir-**
 find *vb.* **tuv-**
 find out, bring out by examining,
 or eyeing *vb.* **ecces- (P)**
 fine and delicately made *adj.*
finda
 fine pierced hole *noun* **terra**
 fine rain *noun* **timpë**
 fine rain *noun* **mistë**
 fine rain, dew *noun* **rossë**
 fine thread *noun* **ipsin**
 fine, acute *adj.* **tereva**
 finger *noun* **leper**
 finger *noun* **lepsë**
 finish off, make, or decorate a
 thing with delicate work *vb.*
finta-
 finish, end (intransitive) *vb.* **telë-**
 finish, wind up, conclude
 (transitive) *vb.* **telya-**
 finite, within bounds, limited,
 (well-)defined *adj.* **lanwa**
 fire *noun* **úr**
 fire *noun* **uru**
 fire as conflagration, wild fire
noun **aparuivë**
 fire as conflagration, wild fire
noun **ruivë**
 fire, blaze *noun* **ruinë**
 fire-dragon *noun* **urulóccë**
 fire-fading, autumn *noun*
Narquelson
 fireplace, hearth *noun* **ruimen**
 firm, fixed, sure *adj.* **tanca**
 firm, solid *adj.* **ronda**
 firm, strong, immovable, steadfast
adj. **tulca**
 firm, true *adj.* **sanda (P)**
 first *adj.* **esta**
 first *adj.* **inga**

- first *adj.* **minya**
 first or index finger *noun* **lepetas**
 First-born, Elves (as contrasted to Apanónar, the After-born, Men).
pl. noun **Minnónar**
 fish *noun* **lingwë (lingwi-)**
 fish (small) *noun* **hala**
 fish-dragon, sea-serpent *noun* **lingwilócë**
 fist *noun* **quárë (quár)**
 fit, accommodate *vb.* **camta-**
 fit, useful, good (of things) *adj.* **mára**
 five *cardinal* **lempë**
 five *cardinal* **lepenya**
 fix, set *vb.* **panya-**
 fix, set up, establish *vb.* **tulca-**
 fixed idea, will *noun* **selma (P)**
 fixed idea, will *noun* **thelma (Pelma)**
 fixed, firm, sure *adj.* **tanca**
 flag, shaped stone *noun* **ambal**
 flame *noun* **nár**
 flame *noun* **nárë**,
 Flame of the West, sword-name *noun* **Andúril**
 flash *noun* **íta**
 flat *adj.* **lára**
 flat field, wang, plain *noun* **palar**
 flat of the hand *noun* **palta**
 flat, large vehicle on wheels or rollers for hauling stone or other weighty material, drag *noun* **raxa**
 fleece *noun* **uë**
 flesh *noun* **hrávë**
 flesh/substance of Arda, matter *noun* **hrón**
 fleshy *adj.* **sarqua**
 fling *vb.* **hat-**
 flint-hearted *adj.* **sincahonda**
 float, flow *vb.* **lutta-**
 float, flow *vb.* **lutu-**
 flock *noun* **lámárë**
 flood *noun* **luimë**
 flood *noun* **lúto**
 flood *noun* **ulundë**
 flood, inundate *vb.* **luita-**
 flood, inundate *vb.* **oloiya-**
 flooding, pouring, flowing *adj.* **úlëa**
 floor, base, ground *noun* **talan (talam-)**
 flour (fine) *noun* **mulma**
 flour, meal *noun* **porë (pori-)**
 flow *vb.* **sir-**
 flow, float *vb.* **lutta-**
 flow, float *vb.* **lutu-**
 flow, stream *noun* **celumë**
 flower *noun* **alma**
 flower (small single) *noun* **lotsë**
 flower that opened and shut quickly with any change of light *noun* **pirindë**
 flower that opened and shut quickly with any change of light *noun* **pirnë**
 flower, inflorescence, mass of flower *noun* **lohtë**
 flower, inflorescence, mass of flower *noun* **lós (P)**
 flower, mostly applied to larger single flowers *noun* **lótë**
 flower, usually smaller *noun* **lottë**
 flowing, liquid *adj.* **sírima**
 flowing, pouring, flooding *adj.* **úlëa**
 flute, pipe *noun* **simpa**
 flute, pipe *noun* **simpina**
 fly *vb.* **ruc-**
 fly *vb.* **vil-**
 fly *vb.* **wil-**
 fly or stream in the wind; blow *vb.* **hlapu-**
 fly, small insect *noun* **pí**
 foam *vb.* **falasta-**
 foam *noun* **fallë**

foam, crest of wave *noun* **wingë**
 foam, spray *noun* **winga**
 fog *noun* **hiswë (P)**
 foliage *noun* **farnë**
 foliage *noun* **olassië**
 folk *noun* **hos**
 follow *vb.* **hilya-**
 Follower, an Elvish name of
 Mortal Men as the Second-born
 of Ilúvatar *oun* **Hildo**
 follower, successor *noun* **neuro**
 food *noun* **matil**
 food *noun* **matso**
 foot *noun* **tál (tal-), tala pl. táli**
 footed *adj.* **talaitë**
 footprint, slot *noun* **runya**
 for *conj. and prep.* **an**
 for ever *adv.* **tennoio**
 for me, to me *pron. dative of ni*
nin
 for/to which, for/to whom *relative*
pronoun in dative **yan**
 forbid, refuse *vb.* **avaquet-**
 forbidden, refused, banned *adj.*
avanwa
 force, press, thrust *vb.* **nir-**
 forehead *noun* **timbarë**
 foreign *adj.* **ettelëa**
 foresight *noun* **apacenyë**
 forest (great), wood *noun* **taurë**
 forested *adj.* **taurëa**
 forever, unceasing, without end
adj. **oiala**
 forge *noun* **tamin (taminn-)**
 forge metal *vb.* **maca-**
 forgive *vb.* **avatyar-**
 forgive *vb.* **apsene-**
 former *adj.* **noa**
 former days *noun* **yárë**
 former times *noun* **yalúmë**
 formerly, ago *adv.?* *also*
postposition (?) **yá**

forsake, put aside, leave out,
 exclude, abandon *vb.* **hehta**
 fort, city, with a citadel and
 central watch-tower *noun*
minassë
 fort, fortress *noun* **arta**
 fortress, fort *noun* **arta**
 fortress, strong or fortified
 building or place *noun* **osto**
 fortunate, wealthy, blessed, rich
adj. **herenya**
 fortune, doom, final end, fate
noun **manar**
 fortune, doom, final end, fate
noun **mandë**
 fortune, etymologically
 governance *noun* **heren**
 fortune, fate *noun* **marto**
 forward *adv.* **ompa**
 forward *adv.* **póna**
 foul, evil-smelling, putrid *adj.*
saura (P)
 foundation, base, root *noun* **talma**
 four *prefix* **can-**
 four *cardinal* **canta**
 fourteen *cardinal* **canaquë**
 fourth *ordinal* **cantëa**
 fourth day of the Eldarin six-day
 week, dedicated to Telperion, the
 White Tree *noun* **Aldëa**
 fourth finger *noun* **lepecan**
 fourth finger *noun* **lepentë**
 fox *noun* **rusco (ruscu-, pl.**
rusqui)
 foxy *adj.* **ruscuitë**
 Fragrance-water, a lake in
 Númenor *noun* **Nísinen**
 fragrant *adj.* **nísima**
 Fragrant trees, a region in
 Númenor *noun* **Nísimaldar**
 frail, slender and drooping *adj.*
limpa
 frail, small *adj.* **nimpë (nimpi-)**

frail, small *adj.* **nípa**
 free *adj.* **aranya**
 free *adj.* **ranya**
 free *vb.* **rúna-**
 Free (the), a name of the Teleri
noun **Mirimor**
 free from evil, blessed *adj.* **aman**
 free of things: not guarded,
 reserved, made fast, or owned
adj. **lerina**
 free, let loose, let go *vb.* **sen-**
 free, of persons *noun, adj.* **léra**
 free, open, cleared (of land) *adj.*
latin, latina
 free, released *adj.* **lehta**
 freedom *noun* **fairië**
 fresh *adj.* **virya**
 fresh, green, yellow-green *adj.*
wenya
 fresh, new *adj.* **céva**
 fresh, new, young *adj.* **winya**
 freshness, greenness, youth *noun*
wén
 friend *ending* **-dil, -ndil,**
 friend *noun* **málo**
 friend *ending* **-ndil**
 friend *final element in compounds*
-nil,
 friend *noun* **seron**
 friend (fem.) *noun* **nildë**
 friend (fem.) *noun* **sermë**
 friend (feminine) *noun* **meldë**
 friend (masc.) *noun* **nildo**
 friend (masc.) *noun* **sermo**
 friend (masc.) *noun* **nilmo**

friend, lover *noun* **meldo**
 friendly, loving *adj.* **nilda**
 friendship *noun* **nilmë**
 frog *noun* **quácë**
 from *prep.* **ho**
 from *prep.* **va**
 from whom *relative pronoun in*
ablative: **yello**
 from whom *relative pronoun in*
genitive **yëo**
 from whom, of whom, *pl. relative*
pron. Genitive pl. **ion**
 from, away *verbal prefix* **hó-**
 from, by *prep.* **ló, lo**
 from, out of *ablative ending* **-llo**
 frost *noun* **nixë**
 frost, rime *noun* **ringwë**
 frost-patterns *noun* **niquis**
 frozen *adj.* **halcin**
 fruit *noun* **yávë**
 full *adj.* **quanta**
 full form of Andor, land of gift,
 name of Númenor *noun* **Andóré**
 full of darkness, very dark *adj.*
lilómëa
 full organized language, mouth-
 system *noun* **carpassë**
 full to the brim, with mouth full
adj. **penquanta (peñ-)**
 fully, completely *adv.* **aqua**
 fungus, sponge *noun* **hwan**
(hwand-)
 furthermore, moreover *conj.* **entë**
 future tense ending **-uva**

G

Galadriel, maiden crowned with a
 radiant garland *fem. name*
Altariel

game, sport, play *noun* **tyalië**
 gap, gulf *noun* **fásë**
 garden, enclosure *noun* **tarwa**

garland *noun* **rië**
 garlanded maiden *noun* **riel (riell-)**
 gash, slash *noun* **cirissë**
 gate, also name of tengwa #5
noun **ando**
 gather, assemble (transitive) *vb.*
comya-
 gather, assemble (intransitive) *vb.*
ócom-
 gather, collect, assemble *vb.*
hosta-
 gathering, meeting (of three or more coming from different directions) *noun* **yomenië**
 gathering, assembly, assemblage
noun **ocombë**
 gathering, collection *noun* **combë**
 gen. *pl.* ending **-on**
 generous, fair-minded, just *adj.*
faila
 genitive ending **-o**
 gentle, soft *adj.* **moica**
 gentle, soft, weak *adj.* **milya**
 germ, seed *noun* **erdë**
 gesture, characteristic look *noun*
lengë
 gesture-code *noun* **hwerinë**
 get old (intr.) also wear (out) *vb.*
yerya-
 giant *noun* **norsa (Þ)**
 gift *noun* **anna**
 gimlet, auger *noun* **teret**
 girdle, belt *noun* **quilta**
 girl, daughter, sister, also used as a play-name of the fourth finger or fourth toe *noun* **nettë (netti-)**
 girl, maid *noun* **wen (wend-)**
 give *vb.* **anta-**
 give quick twist or move, jerk, twitch *vb.* **rihta-**
 give thanks, thank *vb.* **hanta-**
 given name *noun* **anessë**

giver (*fem.*) *noun* **antë**
 giver (*masc.*) *noun* **anto**
 glabrous, smooth *adj.* **passa**
 glass *noun* **calca**
 glass *noun* **cilin**
 glass *noun* **hyellë**
 glass *noun* **hyelma**
 glass, crystal *noun* **maril**
 gleam (white) *vb.* **ilca-**
 glint *vb.* **tin-**
 glint *noun* **tindë**
 glint *noun* **wintil**
 glinting, silver *adj.* **tinda**
 glinting, twinkling *adj.* (*or participle?*) **itila**
 glitter *vb.* **mirilya-**
 glittering light *noun* **rilma**
 glittering reflection, radiance (from jewels, glass or polished metals, or water) *noun* **nalta**
 globe, ball *noun* **coron**
 globed, round *adj.* **corna**
 gloom, blight *noun* **yaru**
 gloom, shadow *noun* **lumbë**
 gloomy *adj.* **lómëa**
 gloomy *adj.* **lumba**
 gloomy, dark, black *adj.* **morna**
 Glorfindel (Quenya form of)
masc. name **Laurefindil**
 glory, brilliance, splendour *noun*
alcar
 glowing (things), hearty (people)
adj. **lúsina**
 Gnomeland *noun* **Noldomar**
 Gnomes *noun* **Nurquendi**
 go *vb.* **lenna-**
 go *vb.* **men-**
 go away, leave *vb.* **auta-**
 go away, migrate *vb.* **lenweta-**
 go back, return, come back *vb.*
nanwen-
 go round, revolve, return *vb.* **pel-**

go, proceed (in any direction),
travel *vb.* **lelya-**
goblet *noun* **súlo** (**súlu-**, *pl.* **súlwi**)
goblet, bowl *noun* **fion**
Goblins *pl. noun* **Sancossi**
god *noun* **Aino**
God, Power, angelic power *noun*
Vala
going down, occident *noun* **númë**
gold, also name of tengwa #18
noun **malta**
gold, but of golden light and
colour, not of the metal *noun*
laurë
golden, like gold *adj.* **laurëa**
goldenly *adverb* **laurië**
goldenness *noun* **laurië**
golden-red *adj.* **culina**
Gondolin *place-name* **Ondolindë**
Gondor (Stone-land). *place-name*
Ondonóre, Ondóre
gone, lost, no longer to be had,
vanished *adj.* **vanwa**
gong *noun* **tombo**
good *pref.* **amya-**
good (moral sense) *adj.* **manë**
good fortune, blessedness *noun*
almarë
good fortune, blessedness *noun*
almië
good fortune, wealth *noun* **alma**
good health *noun* **mälë**
good thing, blessing, piece of
good fortune *noun* **almë**
good, fair *adj.* **alima**
good, fair *adj.* **alya**
good, useful, fit (of things) *adj.*
mára
goods (*pl.*) *noun* **armar**
goose *noun* **ván**
goose *noun* **wán** > **ván**
gore *noun* **mëar**

gore, spear-head, spear-point,
triangle *noun* **nasta**
gospel *noun* **evandilyon**
govern, wield, control *vb.* **tur-**
gracious, smiling *adj.* **raina**
grade *noun* **tyellë**
grain *noun* **orë** (**ori-**)
grandchild, descendant *noun*
indyo
grant, yield, allow *vb.* **lav-**
grasp, seize *vb.* **mapa-**
grass *noun* **salquë**
grass, reed *noun* **linquë**
great collection, crowd of things
of same sort *noun* **úmë**
great flood *noun* **oloirë**
great gale *noun* **wanwa**
great gate *noun* **andon** (**andond-**)
great longing *noun* **maivoinë**
great number, crowd, host *noun*
rimbë
great quantity, abundance *noun*
úvë
great towering building, (fort,
city, castle) tower *noun* **taras**
great towering building, (fort,
city, castle) tower *noun* **tarminas**
great tree *noun* **taulë**
great tree *noun* **táva**
great, big, (in power) *adj.* **túra**
great, large *prefix* **alat-**
great, large *adj.* **alta**
greed, desire *noun* **milmë**
greedy *adj.* **milca**
green *adj.* **laica**
green *adj.* **laiqua**
green as leaves, lit. green-leaf *adj.*
laicalassë
green, yellow-green, fresh *adj.*
wenya
Green-elf, Danian *noun* **Nana**
Green-elves *noun* **Laiquendi**
green-foliage *noun* **laicolassë**

greenness *noun* **laiquassë**
 greenness, youth, freshness *noun*
wén
 grey *adj.* **hiswa (P)**
 grey *noun* **mísë (P)**
 grey *adj.* **mista**
 grey *adj.* **sinda (P)**
 grey, pale, silvery grey *adj.* **sindë (P)**
 Grey-cloak, title of Elwë (Elu).
noun **Sindicollo (P)**
 Grey-elf = Sinda *noun* **Sindel (Sindeld-) (P)**
 Grey-elven *adj.* **sindarinwa (P)**
 greyness *noun* **sindië (P)**
 grief, sorrow *noun* **nyérë**
 grievous, bitterly painful *adj.*
naica
 grievously, ill, abominably *prefix*
nai-

ground, floor, base *noun* **talan (talam-)**
 grow *vb.* **ol-**
 grow continually *vb.* **alála-**
 grow fat, swell *vb.* **tiuya-**
 grow, plant *vb.* **ala-**
 growl (of dog), murmur, grumble *vb.* **nurru-**
 growl, snarl *noun* **yarra-**
 grumble, murmur, growl (of dog) *vb.* **nurru-**
 guard, watch, watch over, heed *vb.* **tir-**
 guardian *noun* **cundo**
 guess, suppose *vb.* **intya-**
 guilt, responsibility *noun* **cáma**
 gulf, gap *noun* **fásë**
 gulf, ravine, cleft *noun* **yáwë**
 gull *noun* **maiwë**
 gum, resin *noun* **suhtë**
 gyrate, swirl, eddy *vb.* **hwinya-**

H

habit *noun* **haimë**
 hail *interjection* **aia**
 hail *interjection* **aiya**
 hail! welcome! *intejection* **alla!**
 hair (especially of the head) *noun*
findë
 hair or larch *noun* **finë (fini-)**
 Half-elf *noun* **Perelda**
 hall *noun* **mardë**
 hallow *vb.* **airita-**
 hallow, bless, treat as holy *vb.*
aina-
 hallow, fane *noun* **ainas**
 halve, divide in middle *vb.* **perya-**
 halved, divided in middle *adj.?*
perina

hammer *noun* **namba**
 hammer *vb.* **namba-**
 hammerer of copper *noun*
Nambarauto
 hams, buttocks *noun* **hacca**
 hand *noun* **má**
 hand *noun* **nonda**
 handed or handy, skilful *adj.*
maitë (maiti-)
 hand-full; complete hand with all
 five fingers *noun* **maqua**
 hang, dangle *vb.* **linga-**
 happen, chance *vb.* **marta-**
 happiness, blessedness *noun*
vald-
 happy *adj.* **valin**

harbour, haven, small landlocked bay *noun* **hópa**
 harbourage *noun* **hopassë**
 harbourage *noun* **londië**
 hard *adj.* **sarda**
 hard *adj.* **torna**
 hard sound, a term for consonant, but not used of semi-vowels *noun* **sarda tengwë**
 hard to make / do *adj.* **urcárima**
 hard to make / do *adj.* **urcarnë**
 hard to see, scarcely visible *adj.* **hraicënë**
 hard to see, scarcely visible *adj.* **hraicénima**
 hard, awkward, stiff, difficult *adj.* **hranga**
 hard, difficult, arduous *adj.* **urda**
 hare *noun* **lapattë**
 harp *vb.* **nanda-**
 harp *noun* **nandë**
 harp *noun* **tanta**
 harp *noun* **tantila**
 harper *noun* **nandaro**
 harping *noun* **nandelë**
 harping on one tune, continual repetition. *noun* **vorongandelë**
 harp-player *noun* **tyalangan**
 harsh, rending, violent *adj.* **naraca**
 hasp, clasp *noun* **tangwa**
 haste, violence, wrath, rushing *noun* **ormë**
 hasty *adj.* **orna**
 hasty, swift, agile *adj.* **tyelca**
 hat *noun* **táta**
 hate *vb.* **tevë-**
 hate *vb.* **moc-**
 hated *adj.* **tevin**
 hateful *adj.* **sancë**
 hatred *noun* **tévië**
 hauberk, breast-plate *noun* **ambassë**

have *vb.* **sam-**
 have *vb.* **sam-**
 have an impulse, be compelled to do something *noun* **horya-**
 have mercy, followed by locative: have mercy on *vb.* **órava-**
 have not *vb.* **pen-**
 have victory over, master, defeat *vb.* **туру-**
 haven, harbour, small landlocked bay *noun* **hópa**
 having (divine) authority or power *adj.* **valya**
 having beautiful hair *adj.* **findel**
 having hair, -haired *adj.* **finda**
 having hands *adj.* **mavoitë**
 having knowledge *adj.* **istima**
 having many elms *adj.* **alalvëa**
 having many flowers *adj.* **lilótëa**
 having many leaves *adj.* **lillassëa**
 having many oak-trees *adj.* **lindornëa**
 having many poplars *adj.* **lintyulussëa**
 having many stars *adj.* **lintitinwë**
 having many years, old *adj.* **linyenwa**
 having trees *adj.* **aldarwa**
 having wings *adj.* **rámavoitë**
 he *pronominal ending* **-ro**
 he, she *independent emphatic pronoun* **essë**
 he/him, she/her, it *3rd person sg. pronominal ending* **-s**
 he/him, she/her, it/it *pron. also object 3rd person sg.* **se**
 head *noun* **cár (cas-)**
 head *noun* **cas**
 head of hair *noun* **findilë**
 head of hair *noun* **findilë**
 head of hair, a person's hair as a whole *noun* **findessë**
 headlong movement *noun* **hatsë**

heal, renew *vb.* **envinyata-**
 hear *vb.* **hlar-**
 hearing, listening *adj.* **lasta**
 Heart of Flame, a name of the Sun *noun* **Naira**
 heart, center *noun* **enda**
 heart, inner mind, also name of tengwa #21 *noun* **órë**
 heart, mood, state *noun* **indo**
 hearth, fireplace *noun* **ruimen**
 hearty (people), glowing (things) *adj.* **lúsina**
 heat, also name of tengwa #36 *noun* **úrë**
 heat, bake (by exposure to sun) *vb.* **asta-**
 heave *vb.* **amorta-**
 heave, shift, move *vb.* **rúma-**
 heavens *noun* **Menel**
 heavens, sky *noun* **ilwë**
 heavy *adj.* **lunga**
 heavyhanded *adj.* **lungumaitë**
 heed *vb.* **cim-**
 heed, watch, watch over, guard *vb.* **tir-**
 height, allative *noun* **tárië**
 heir *noun* **aryon**
 heir, prince *noun* **haryon**
 hell *noun* **fatanyu**
 helm *noun* **carma**
 helmet *noun* **cassa**
 helmet *noun* **castol**
 helmet *noun* **harna**
 helmet *noun* **harpa**
 helmet *noun* **sól**
 helmet *noun* **solma**
 helmet *noun* **solos**
 help one, cause to prosper, bless (a work) *vb.* **alya-**
 helper *noun* **sámo (P)**
 helpful, kindly *adj.* **asëa (P)**
 hem *noun* **lanë (lani-)**
 hem of robe *noun* **lappa**

hem, edge, border *noun* **ríma**
 hen; barn fowl *noun* **porocë**
 hence (from here) *adv.* **silo**
 hence (from here) *adv.* **sio**
 her, his, its *3rd person sg. pronominal ending* **-rya**
 herald *noun* **tercáno**
 herb *noun* **laiquë**
 herb, vegetable *noun* **laiquë**
 here *adv.* **hí**
 here *adv.* **si**
 here *adv.* **sís**
 here *adv.* **síssë**
 hero, noble man *noun* **callo**
 hew *vb.* **pelehta-**
 hew with a sword *vb.* **mac-**
 hew, cut *vb.* **nac-**
 hidden *adj.* **foina**
 hidden, concealed *adj.* **furin**
 hidden, concealed *adj.* **hurin**
 hidden, secret *adj.* **muina**
 hidden, veiled, shadowed, shady *adj.* **halda**
 hide *vb.* **lom-**
 hide *vb.* **moru-**
 hide *vb.* **nurta-**
 hideous creature and deformed, monster *noun* **ulundo**
 hiding *noun* **nurtalë**
 High Heaven *place-name* **Tarmenel**
 high place *noun* **tarmen**
 high, lofty *adj.* **orwa**
 high, lofty, noble *adj.* **arata**
 High-elf *noun* **Tarelda**
 High-elves = Lindar (=Vanyar) *noun* **tarquendi**
 highest point, top *noun* **inga**
 high-hall *noun* **oromardë**
 high-king *noun* **ingaran**
 High-men, the Noble followers, referring to the Dúnedain *noun* **tarhildi**

high-speech, or Quenya [Quenya])
noun **tarquesta**
 hill *noun* **ambo**
 hill, lump, clump, mass *noun*
umbo(n)
 hill, mound *noun* **tundo**
 hill-side, upward slope *noun*
amban
 him (the other) *pronoun* **hé**
 himself and herself *reflexive*
pronoun 3rd person sg. personal
insë
 hindmost, last *adj.* **tella**
 hint, wink *vb.* **hiuta-**
 hip *noun* **oswë**
 his (and probably also her, its),
 said to be used in colloquial
 Quenya *pronominal suffix* **-ya**
 his, her, its *3rd person sg.*
pronominal ending **-rya**
 historical *adj.* **lúmequentialëa**
 historical account *noun* **quentasta**
 history *noun* **lúmequentialë**
 History of the Elves *noun*
Eldanyárë
 history of the Valar *noun*
Valaquenta
 history, account *noun* **quentialë**
 history, chronological account
noun **lumenyárë**
 history, chronological account
noun **lúmequenta**
 history, tale, saga *noun* **nyárë**
 hither *adv.* **simen**
 hither *adv.* **sir, sira**
 hive *noun* **nierwes**
 Hobbit *noun* **Perian (Periand-)**
 hole, hollow, also name of tengwa
 #16 *noun* **unquë**
 hole, lair *noun* **ecca**
 hole, opening, mouth *noun* **assa**
 hole, pit *noun* **latta**
 holiday *noun* **meryalë**

hollow *adj.* **unqua**
 hollow cavity, bosom *noun* **súma**
 hollow hand *noun* **camba**
 hollow of hand *noun* **cambë**
 hollow out *vb.* **unca-**
 hollow, hole, also name of tengwa
 #16 *noun* **unquë**
 holly *noun* **ercassë**
 holy *adj.* **aina**
 holy *adj.* **aira**
 holy *adj.* **airë**
 holy *adj.* **airëa**
 holy *adj.* **aista**
 holy, blessed (of things) *adj.*
ainima
 holy one, angelic spirit; fem. Aini
noun **Ainu**
 holy place, fane, sanctuary *noun*
yána
 holy thing or object or place *noun*
aian
 holy thing or object or place *noun*
áyan
 home (emotional sense) *noun*
mélamar
 home, earth, dwelling *noun* **mar**
(mard-)
 home, house, dwelling *noun* **már**
(mar-)
 homestead *noun* **osta**
 honey *noun* **lís (lîs)**
 honey *noun* **melu**
 honey-bee *noun* **nier**
 honeycomb *noun* **nehtë**
 honey-eating *adj.* **melumatya**
 hood, covering *noun* **telmë**
 hook that may be attached to a
 tengwa letter to indicate a
 following s *noun* **sa-rincë**
 hook, also name of tengwa #14
noun **ampa**
 hook, catch *noun* **atsa**
 hooked, crooked *adj.* **rempa**

hope, trust *noun* **estel**
 horde, host *noun* **horma**
 horn *noun* **rasco**
 horn *noun* **rassë**
 horn *noun* **róma**
 horn *noun* **tarca**
 horn of Ulmo, shell, conch *noun*
hyalma
 horn, spike *noun* **tildë**
 horn, trumpet *noun* **romba**
 horned *adj.* **tarucca**
 horrible *adj.* **norta**
 horrible, dreadful, unendurable
adj. **naira**
 horror *noun* **norto**
 horror, pain, disgust *interjection*
horro
 horse *noun* **olombo**
 horse *noun* **rocco**
 horseman, rider, knight *noun*
roquen
 host *noun* **liyúmë**
 host, , crowd, great number *noun*
rimbë
 hostile *adj.* **cotya**
 hostile, powerful, and terrible
 creature *noun* **rauco**

hound *noun* **hú**
 hound *noun* **huan (hún-)**
 hound of chase *noun* **ronya**
 house *noun* **coa**
 house, clan, family, kindred,
 family *noun* **nossë**
 house, home, dwelling *noun* **már**
(mar-)
 how? *interrogative* **manen**
 hue, colour *noun* **quilë**
 huge *adj.* **haura**
 huge *adj.* **haura**
 huge, vast *adj.* **yána**
 humble *adj. or passive participle*
nucumna
 hump *noun* **tumpo (tumpu-)**
 humpback *noun* **cauco**
 humped, bent *adj.* **numba**
 hungry *adj.* **maita**
 hunt, hunting *noun* **roimë**
 hunting, hunt *noun* **roimë**
 hurt, pain *vb.* **mala-**
 husband *noun* **venno**
 husband *noun* **veru**
 hush, rest, quiet *noun* **quildë**
 hyacinth (plant, not jewel) *noun*
linquë

I

I 1st person sg. pronominal suffix
-nyë
 I emphatic independent 1st
 person sg. pronoun **inyë**
 I pronominal ending, 1st person
 sg. **-n**
 I 1st person sg. pron. **ni**
 I will not! or Do not! *exclamation*
vá
 I, I myself *emphatic independent*
 1st person sg. pronoun **innë**

ice *noun* **helcë**
 ice-cold, icy *adj.* **helca**
 icy, ice-cold *adj.* **helca**
 idea *noun* **inca**
 idea, conception *noun* **nó (nów-)**
 idea, conception *noun* **noa**
 identical, same, selfsame *adj.*
imya
 idol *noun* **cordon**
 if *conj.* **qui**

if anybody, whoever *pron.*

aiquen

if it be so, may be, perhaps *adv.*

cenasit

if it be so, may be, perhaps *adv.*

canasta

if it be that *conj.* **cenai**

Ilcorin *adj.* **Alcorin**

ill, grievously, abominably *prefix*

nai-

illuminate *vb.* **calya-**

imagination *noun* **intyalë**

imagination *noun* **isima (P)**

imagination *noun* **nausë (P)**

imagination, mind *noun* **síma**

immortal *adj.* **ilfirin**

immovable, firm, strong, steadfast

adj. **tulca**

impeded *adj.* **tapta**

impel, urge, move, only of mental

impulse *vb.* **or-**

impend, be imminent – nearly

always in a bad sense *vb.* **úva-**

imperative particle **a.á**

implement *noun* **yaima**

important *adj.* **valdëa**

impossible to recount *adj.*

únyárima

impulse *noun* **hórë**

impulse, emotion *noun* **felmë**

impulsive *adj.* **hórëa**

in ablative *pl. relative pron.* **illon**

in certain names like Yávien,

Silmarien *fem. ending -ien*

in front of, before (of spatial relationships); after (of time)

prep. **opo**

in front of, before, (of spatial relationships) after (of time) *prep.*

po, pó

in front of, before, (of spatial relationships) after (of time) *prep.*

pono

in that day *adv.* **enyárë**

in that day *adv.?* **tárë**

in that way, therefore *adv.* **tanen,**

tánen

in the place (referred to) *adv.*

tanomë

in this way; so *adv.* **sinen**

in what place? *interrogative word*

manomë?

in which *relative pronoun in*

locative **yassë**

in, at *preposition* **se**, long **sé**

in-, not-, un- *prefix denying*

presence or possession of thing or

quality **ú-**

in, within *prep.* **imi**

in, within *prep.* **mi**

in, within *prep.* **mil**

inaction, not-doing (in general)

noun **lacarë**

inadequate, failing, short *adj.*

loica

inadequate, lacking *adj.* **penya**

incarnates *pl. noun* **mirroanwi**

incitement *noun* **siulë**

incline, slope *vb.* **penda-**

inclined, sloping down *adj.*

penda

indeed *adverbial particle* **é**

index finger *noun* **tassa**

index or first finger *noun* **lepetas**

indicate, point to *vb.* **leptenta-**

indicate, point to, direct toward

vb. **tenta-**

indicate, show *vb.* **tana-**

indicating something forbidden

prefix **ava-**

indication, sign *noun* **tengwë**

individual, person *noun* **nassë**

induce *vb.* **sahta- (P)**

inducement to do wrong *noun*

úsahtië (P)

infinitive (or gerundial) *ending* **-ië**

inflorescence *noun* **alalmë**
 inflorescence, flower, mass of
 flower *noun* **lohtë**
 inflorescence, flower, mass of
 flower *noun* **lós (P)**
 injure *vb.* **hyan-**
 ink *noun* **móro**
 inner mind, heart, also name of
 tengwa #21 *noun* **órë**
 insert *vb.* **mitta-**
 insight, literally through-sight
noun **tercen**
 instrumental ending **-nen**
 intellect *noun* **handelë**
 intelligence *noun* **handassë**
 intelligence, knowledge,
 understanding *noun* **handë**
 intelligent, understanding *adj.*
handa
 interior *adj.* **mitya**
 intermediary, mediator *noun*
enelmo
 interrogative word **mana**
 into *prep.* **mina**
 into *prep.* **minna**
 inundate, flood *vb.* **luita-**
 inundate, flood *vb.* **oloiya-**
 invent *vb.* **auta-**
 invention *noun* **aulë**
 inwards *prep.* **minta**
 inwards *prep.* **mitta**
 iron *noun* **anga**

iron hard, lit. hard-iron *adj.*
tornanga
 iron, smooth *vb.* **pasta-**
 iron, steel *noun* **erë, eren**
 is *vb.* **ëa**
 is (am) *vb.* **ná**
 island, isle *noun* **tol**
 isle, island *noun* **tol**
 isolated tower *noun* **mindó**
 issue, escape *noun* **uswë**
 isthmus, bridge, joining *noun*
yanwë
 isthmus, narrow neck *noun* **yatta**
 it *pron.* 3rd person sg **sa**
 it freezes *vb.* **hilcin**
 it freezes, it is cold *vb.* **niquë**
 it is cold, it freezes *vb.* **niquë**
 it is not that (emphatic word for
 no?) *interjection* **uito**
 it is snowing *vb.* **hríza**
 it is that (emphatic word for yes?)
interjection **náto**
 it, he/him, she/her 3rd person sg.
pronominal ending **-s**
 it, that *pron.* **ta**
 it/it he/him, she/her *pron.* also
object 3rd person sg. **se**
 its, his, her 3rd person sg.
pronominal ending **-rya**
 itself *impersonal reflexive*
pronoun **imma**
 itself *impersonal reflexive*
pronoun 3rd person sg. **insa**

J

jacket, cloak *noun* **vacco**
 jagged hedge of spikes *noun*
caraxë
 January *noun* **Narvinyë**

January (alternative name of)
noun **Meterrívë**
 jaw *noun* **angwa**
 jaws, row of teeth *noun* **anca**

jerk, give quick twist or move,
twitch *vb.* **rihta-**
jerk, twitch, trick, sudden move
noun **rinca**
Jesus *masc. name* **Yésus**
jewel *noun* **mírë**
joining, bridge, isthmus *noun*
yanwë
journey *noun* **lenda**
journey, passage, direction of
travel *noun* **mentië**
joy, merriment *noun* **alassë**
judge *vb.* **ham-**
judge *vb.* **nam-**

judge *vb.* **nav-**
judgement, desire *noun* **náma**
judgement, desire *noun* **námië**
juice *noun* **sáva**
juice, syrup *noun* **pirya**
July *noun* **Cermië**
July (alternative name of) *noun*
Nólairë
jump, leap *vb.* **cap-**
June *noun* **Ellairë**
June. *noun* **Nárië**
just, fair-minded, generous *adj.*
faila

K

keep on knocking, knock *vb.*
tamba-
kept, restrained, delayed *adj.*
hampa
kind, species *noun* **nostalë**
kindle *vb.* **narta-**
kindle, cause to sparkle *vb.* **tinta-**
kindly, helpful *adj.* **asëa (P)**
kindred, clan, family, house,
family *noun* **nossë**
king *noun* **aran**
king (only used of the legitimate
kings of whole tribes) *noun* **tár**
King of the Noldor *noun*
Noldóran
king, chieftain *noun* **haran**
(harn-)
King's-land = Arnor *noun*
Arandóre
kingdom *noun* **aranië**
Kingdom of Arda *noun*
Ardaranyë
kingsfisher *noun* **halatir**
(halatirn-)

kingsfisher *noun* **halatirno**
kingship *noun* **aranus(së)**
kiss *vb.* **miqu-**
knee *noun* **occa**
knife, dagger *noun* **sicil**
knight, horseman, rider *noun*
roquen
knob, short rounded handle *noun*
tolma
knock, keep on knocking *vb.*
tamba-
knock, strike *vb.* **pet-**
knoll, round head *noun* **nóla**
knot *noun* **narda**
knot, bond *noun* **nútë**
know *vb.* **ista-**
knowing, knowledge *noun* **sívë**
knowledge *noun* **ista**
knowledge *noun* **istya**
knowledge, knowing *noun* **sívë**
knowledge, long study, lore *noun*
nólë
knowledge, Philosophy (including
Science) *noun* **Nolmë**

knowledge, understanding,
intelligence *noun* **handë**
known, certain, ascertained *adj.*
sína

known, certain, ascertained
passive participle **sinwa**
k-series, velar series: the third
column of the Tengwar system
noun **calmatéma**

L

labour, be afflicted *vb.* **moia-**
labour, toil *noun* **móta-**
lace, network *noun* **raimë**
lacking, inadequate *adj.* **penya**
lady *noun* **heri**
lady *noun* **quimellë**
lair, hole *noun* **ecca**
lake *noun* **nendë**
lake, pool *noun* **ailin**
lament *vb.* **naina-**
lament *vb.* **nainaina-**
lament *noun* **nairë**
lament *noun* **noi**
lament *vb.* **nyéna-**
lamp *noun* **calar**
lamp, light *noun* **calma**
lampwright *noun* **calmatan**
land *ending* **-ndor**
land *noun* **nór**
land (associated with a particular
people) *noun* **nórë**
land (or people) of the Valar
place-name **Valinor**
land of many Elms *noun*
alalbinóre
land of many Elms *noun*
alalvinore
land of the Valar *place-name*
Valandor
land-locked haven *noun* **londë**
language *noun* **lambelë**
language *noun* **tengwelë**

language as abstract or
phenomenon *noun* **tengwestië**
language of the Eldar *noun* **Elda-**
lambë
language of the hands *noun*
mátengwië
language of the Noldor enslaved
by Morgoth *noun* **mólanoldorin**
language, speech *noun* **pahta**
language, system or code of signs
noun **tengwesta**
language, tongue *noun* **lambë**
language, tongue *noun* **quetil**
large (of quantity) *suffix* **-úmë**
large number *noun* **ahosta**
large number *noun* **hosta**
large sword *noun* **falquan**
large, big *adj.* **hõa**
large, flat vehicle on wheels or
rollers for hauling stone or other
weighty material, drag *noun* **raxa**
large, great *prefix* **alat-**
large, great *adj.* **alta**
large, strong man *noun* **nerdo**
lark *noun* **aimenal, aimenel**
lark *noun* **lirulin**
last *adj.* **métima**
last day of the Eldarin six-day
week, dedicated to the Valar *noun*
Valanya
last day of year *noun* **quantien**
last year *noun (or adv.?)* **yenya**

last year of a century in the Númenórean calendar *noun*

haranyë

last, final *adj.* **telda**

last, hindmost *adj.* **tella**

lasting quality, endurance *noun*

voronwië

lasting, continuous, enduring

noun **vórëa**

laugh *vb.* **lala-**

Laurelin (another name of) *noun*

Culúrien

law, rule *noun* **sanyë (P)**

law, rule, commandment *noun*

axan

law-abiding, regular, normal *adj.*

sanya (P)

lawn, sward *noun* **palis**

lay, song *noun* **lirilla**

lead *noun* **lanu**

lead (+ allative) *vb.* **tulya-**

lead (+ allative: lead into) *vb.*

mittanya-

leader, prince *noun* **condo**

leaf *noun* **lassë**

leaf-fall = Autumn *noun*

lasselanta

leaf-shaped *adj.* **lassecanta**

league, a linear measure, 5000

rangar *noun* **lár**

leaning, sloping, tilted *adj.* **talta**

leap *vb.* **halta-**

leap, jump *vb.* **cap-**

leap, run *vb.* **nor-**

leaping *adj.* **haloitë**

learn, acquire information, not by experience but by instruction in

words or writing *vb.* **par-**

learned man, scholar *noun* **istyar**

learned, wise *adj.* **nóla**

leave *vb.* **lesta-**

leave out, put aside, exclude,

abandon, forsake *vb.* **hehta-**

leave, go away *vb.* **auta-**

lebethron, a hard-wood tree

growing in Gondor *noun* **lepetta**

left *adj.* **hyarya**

left behind *adj.* **lemba**

left hand *noun* **hyarma**

lefthanded *adj.* **hyarmaitë**

lengthened, ex-tended, stretched,

elongated *adj.* **taina**

lengthening, extension *noun* **tailë**

lengthening, extension *noun*

taima

less *adverbial particle* **mis**

-less *suffix* **-valta**

-less *adjectival ending* **-viltë**

-less, without *prefix* **nec-**

-less, without *suffix* **-enca**

-less, without *ending* **-lóra**

lessen, dwindle, waning *vb.* **píca-**

lesser firmament, a great dome

covering Valinor, made by Varda

and full of star-images *noun*

Nur-menel

let go, let loose, free *vb.* **sen-**

let go, release, set free *vb.* **lerya-**

let loose, free, let go *vb.* **sen-**

letter *noun* **tengwa**

letter, sign *noun* **sarat**

lick *vb.* **lapsa-**

lick *vb.* **lav-**

lick up, sup, sip *vb.* **salpa-**

lie *noun* **furu**

lie *noun* **huru**, see **furu**

lie (= lie down, not tell something

untrue) *vb.* **caita-**

lie, conceal *vb.* **fur-**

life *noun* **cuilë**

life (individual) *noun* **vehtë**

life-bread *noun* **coimas**

light *noun* **cala**

light *noun* **cálë**

light snow *noun* **is**

light, bright *adj. et nom* **calina**

light, lamp *noun* **calma**
 Light-elves, Elves of the Light *pl.*
noun **Calaquendi**
 light-fated *adj.?* **calambar**
 lightly tripping *adj.* **norolinda**
 like a wilwarin or butterfly *adj.*
wilwarindëa
 like gold, golden *adj.* **laurëa**
 like stars, starlike *adj.* **elvëa**
 like that, so, also *adv.* **ta**
 like, as *prep.* **ve**
 like what? *interrogative word*
ma?
 liken *vb.* **sesta-**
 lily, or other large single flower
noun **indil**
 limited, within bounds, finite,
 (well-)defined *adj.* **lanwa**
 line, path, course, direction, way
noun **tië**
 line, row, series *noun* **téma**
 linger *vb.* **lenda-**
 link *noun* **limë (limi-)**
 lion *noun* **rá (ráv-)**
 lip *noun* **pé**
 lip *noun* **pempë**
 liquid, flowing *adj.* **sírima**
 listen *vb.* **lasta-**
 listening, hearing *adj.* **lasta**
 literally growth, used of a solar
 year (= coranar) *noun* **loa**
 Little *adj.* **pia**
 little *adj.* **pitya**
 little finger *noun* **lepinca**
 little finger *noun* **lepincë**
 little finger *noun* **nícë**
 little glass *noun* **lipil**
 little harp *noun* **nandellë**
 little lady *noun* **hérincë**
 little man, a diminutive of *nér*
noun **nercë**
 little, tiny *adj.* **titta**
 living *adj.* **coirëa**

living being *noun* **coitë**
 living creature *noun* **wëo**
 living thing that moves, animal
noun **celva**
 lo! *interjection* **yé**
 loaf *noun* **cornë**
 loathe, abhor *vb.* **yelta-**
 loathing *noun* **yelmë**
 loathsome *adj.* **yelwa**
 locative ending **-ssë**
 lock, tress *noun* **findelë**
 lofty *adj.* **tára**
 lofty, exalted *adj.* **arta**
 lofty, high *adj.* **orwa**
 lofty, high, noble *adj.* **arata**
 lonely, solitary *adj.* **eressëa**
 long *adj.* **anda**
 long *adv.* **ando**
 long ago, once upon a time *adv.*
andanéya
 long and thin, straight, narrow
adj. **lenwa**
 long beard *noun* **fangë**
 long for *vb.* **milya-**
 long study, lore, knowledge *noun*
nólë
 long sword *noun* **andamacil**
 long trailing plant, especially
 seaweed *noun* **uilë**
 long, trailing *adj.* **sóra**
 long-lasting, enduring *adj.*
voronwa
 look afar, watch *vb.* **palantíra-**
 look at *vb.* **yéta-**
 looking-glass, mirror *noun*
cilintír, cilintilla
 loom *noun* **lanwa**
 loom *noun* **windelë**
 loose, slacken *vb.* **lehta-**
 loose, slacken *vb.* **lenca-**
 lord *noun* **hér**
 lord of cloud, surname of Mandos
masc. name **Fantur**

lord of Death-cloud, surname of Mandos *noun* **Nurufantur**
 Lord of the West *noun* **númeheru**
 lord, master *noun* **heru, hér**
 lordship *noun* **hérë**
 lore, long study, knowledge *noun* **nólë**
 loremaster *noun* **ingolmo**
 lost, gone, no longer to be had, vanished *adj.* **vanwa**
 loud sound, trumpet-sound *noun* **róma**
 love *noun* **melmë**
 love (as friend) *vb.* **mel-**
 loveable, fair *adj.* **melima**
 lovely, beautiful, desirable *adj.* **írima**
 lover (*fem.*) *noun* **melissë**
 lover (*masc.*) *noun* **melindo**
 lover, friend *noun* **meldo**
 loving, affectionate *adj.* **méla**
 loving, friendly *adj.* **nilda**
 low, lowlying, deep *adj.* **tumna**
 lower air, air *noun* **wilma**

lower, brood *vb.* **luvu-**
 lowlying, deep, low *adj.* **tumna**
 lowtide, ebb *noun* **nanwë**
 loyal companion, trusty follower
trusty follower, loyal companion
trusty follower, loyal companion
 loyal, steadfast, trusty *adj.* **sarta**
 loyalty, faith (not belief) *noun* **astar**
 loyalty, steadfastness, faithfulness
noun **voronwë**
 luck *noun* **valto**
 lump, hill, clump, mass *noun* **umbo(n)**
 lunar month *noun* **ránasta**
 lust *noun* **mailë**
 lustful *adj.* **mailëa**
 lying heavy, burdensome, oppressive, ominous *adj.* **lumna**
 lying in bed, sickness *noun* **caimassë**
 lyre *noun* **salma**

M

made fast, free of things: not guarded, reserved, or owned *adj.* **lerina**
 made with difficulty *adj.* **urucarín**
 magic *adj.* **sairina**
 magic glassy substance of great lucency used in fashioning the Moon. Used of things of great and pure transparency *noun* **vírin**
 Maia who became evil and followed Melkor, like the Balrogs
noun **Úmaia**
 maid, girl *noun* **wen (wend-)**

maiden *suffix, a frequent ending in feminine names* **-wen**
 maiden *noun* **wendë > vendë**
 maiden crowned with a radiant garland, Galadriel *fem. name* **Altariel**
 maiden, virgin *noun* **wendë < wendë**
 maidenhood *noun* **wendelë**
 maidenly, virginal *adj.* **véneä**
 make network or lace *vb.* **raita-**
 make network; make lace *vb.* **rëa-**
 make ready (promptly) *vb.* **ferya-**

make run, specially used of riding horses or other animals *vb.* **norta-**
 make spin, stir *vb.* **quir-**
 make war *vb.* **ohtacar-**
 make, build *vb.* **car-**
 make, finish off, or decorate a thing with delicate work *vb.* **finta-**
 male *noun* **hanu**
 male *noun* **hanwa**
 mallorn *noun* **maldornë**
 man *noun* **ner (ner-)**
 man (adult) *noun* **vëaner**
 manhood, vigour *noun* **vië**
 manly, adult, vigorous *adj.* **vëa**
 manner, method = way *noun* **lé**
 mansion of the high airs, the dwelling of Manwë and Varda upon Oiolossë *noun* **Ilmarin**
 man-spearhead, a battle-formation *noun* **nernehta**
 mantle, veil, cloak *vb.* **fanta-**
 many *adj.* **limbë**
 many *prefix* **lin-**
 mar *vb.* **hasta-**
 marble *noun* **alas (alast-)**
 March *noun* **Súlimë**
 March (alternative name of) *noun* **Nócoirë**
 margin, edge, border *noun* **réna**
 mariner *noun* **ciryamo**
 mark, post *noun* **talca**
 mark, sign especially diacritics denoting vowels in Fëanorian writing *noun* **tehta**
 marry *vb.* **verta-**
 marry *vb.* **verya**
 mason (sculptor) *noun* **ontamo**
 mass of flower, flower, inflorescence *noun* **lohtë**
 mass of flower, flower, inflorescence *noun* **lós (P)**

mass, hill, lump, clump *noun* **umbo(n)**
 mast *noun* **tyulma**
 mast, beechnuts *noun* **ferna**
 master, defeat, have victory over *vb.* **turu-**
 master, lord *noun* **heru, hér**
 masterful, mighty *adj.* **túrëa**
 mastery, victory, strength, might, power *noun* **túrë**
 matrimony *noun* **vesta**
 matter, flesh/substance of Arda *noun* **hrón**
 May (alternative name of) *noun* **Nótuilë**
 may be **cé, ce**
 may be, if it be so, perhaps *adv.* **cenasit**
 may be, if it be so, perhaps *adv.* **canasta**
 may it be so, amen *interjection* **násië**
 mead, a special wine or cordial *noun* **miruvor**
 meal *noun* **mulë**
 meal, flour *noun* **porë (pori-)**
 meal, meal time *noun* **mat (matt-)**
 mean, contemptible *adj.* **faica**
 measure *noun* **lesta**
 meat, cooked food *noun* **apsa**
 mediator, intermediary *noun* **enelmo**
 meeting (meeting or junction of the directions of two people) *noun* **omentie**
 meeting, gathering (of three or more coming from different directions) *noun* **yomenië**
 melodious *adj.* **lindelëa**
 melody, musical sound *noun* **lin, lind-**

mental message, thought-sending
noun **sanwë-menta**
 mere, pool *noun* **lóna**
 mermaid *noun* **oaris (oarits-)**
 merriment, joy *noun* **alassë**
 mesh *noun* **rembë**
 message, sending *noun* **menta**
 metal *noun* **rauta**
 metal, also name of tengwa #1
noun **tinco**
 method, manner = way *noun* **lé**
 mewling, whining *noun* **miulë**
 middle *adj.* **endëa**
 middle *adj.* **endya > enya**
 middle *adj.* **enya < endya**
 middle finger *noun* **lepenel**
 middle finger (in children's play),
 brother *noun* **hanno**
 middle, center *noun* **endë**
 middle, central *adj.* **enetya**
 middle, central *adj.* **entya, enetya**
 middle-days in the calendar of
 Imladris *noun* **enderi**
 Middle-earth *place-name*
Endamar
 Middle-earth, centre of the world
place-name **Endor**
 Midyear week, week of the Trees
noun **Aldalemnar**
 might, power (inherent) *noun*
melehtë
 might, mastery, victory, strength,
 power *noun* **túrë**
 mighty *adj.* **melehta**
 mighty *adj.* **meletya**
 mighty *adj.* **taura**
 mighty, masterful *adj.* **túrëa**
 migrate, go away *vb.* **lenweta-**
 milch cow *noun* **yaxë**
 mind *noun* **sáma**
 mind *noun* **sanar**
 mind master *noun* **inkáno**
 mind master *noun* **inkánu**

mind mastership *noun*
incánus(së)
 mind, imagination *noun* **síma**
 mind-mood *noun* **inwisti**
 mind-picture *noun* **indemma**
 mine, cave, underground dwelling
noun **felco**
 mirror, looking-glass *noun*
cilintír, cilintilla
 miserable *adj.* **angayanda**
 misery *noun* **angayassë**
 miss, fail, fall short of (transitive)
vb. **loita-**
 mist *noun* **hísë (P) (hísi-)**
 mist *noun* **hísië (P)**
 mistake *noun* **loima**
 mistake in speech *noun* **loiquetë**
 mistake in writing *noun* **loiparë**
 mistaken action *noun* **loicarë**
 mistaken doing *prefix denoting*
loi-
 mocking, scorn *noun* **yaiwë**
 moist, dewy *adj.* **nítë (níti-)**
 mole *noun* **noldarë**
 mole *noun* **noIPA**
 monster *noun* **úvanimo**
 monster (a name of Melko) *noun*
Ulban (Ulband-)
 monster, deformed and hideous
 creature *noun* **ulundo**
 month *noun* **asta**
 mood, change of mind *noun* **inwis**
 mood, heart, state *noun* **indo**
 Moon *noun* **Isil (P)**
 moonlight *noun* **isilmë (P)**
 more *adj. and noun* **amba**
 more *adv.* **ambë**
 more *adv.* **ambë**
 more *adverbial particle* **lil**
 moreover, furthermore *conj.* **entë**
 morning *noun* **arin**
 morning (early) *noun* **artuilë**

morning in the adjectival sense
adj. **arinya**
 mortal *adj.* **fírima**
 mortal *noun* **Fírimo**
 Mortal *noun* **Firya**
 mortal man *noun* **firë**
 most, very *intensive or superlative prefix* **an-**
 mother *noun* **amal**
 mother *noun* **amil**
 mother *noun* **ammë**
 mother *noun* **emel**
 mother *noun* **emil**
 mother, begetter (fem.) *noun* **ontaril**
 mother, mummy *noun* **mamil**
 mound *noun* **coron**
 mound *noun* **cumbë**
 mound, circular enclosure *noun* **cormen**
 mound, hill *noun* **tundo**
 mound, pile *noun* **hahta**
 mountain *noun* **oron (oront-)**
 mountain pass, ravine *noun* **falqua**
 mountain peak *noun* **aicassë**
 mountain-dwelling *noun* **orofarnë**
 mountain-top *noun* **orotinga**
 mountain-top *noun* **orto**
 mouth *noun* **carpa**
 mouth *noun* **náva**
 mouth, in the sense of interior cavity behind the teeth, containing tongue *noun* **songa**
 mouth, in the sense of mouth-opening with lips as the edges *noun* **ópa**
 mouth of a river *noun* **etsir**
 mouth, also name of tengwa #13 *noun* **anto**
 mouth, hole, opening *noun* **assa**

mouth-sign = consonant *noun* **náva-tengwë**
 mouth-system, full organized language *noun* **carpassë**
 move (intransitive) *vb.* **lev-**
 move, shift, heave *vb.* **rúma-**
 move, urge, impel, only of mental impulse *vb.* **or-**
 much *adv.* **olë**
 much *adj.* **olya**
 mud *noun* **luxo (luxu-)**
 multiplicative prefix **li-, lin-**
 mummy *noun* **amilyë**
 mummy *noun* **emenya**
 mummy *noun* **emmë**
 mummy *noun* **emya**
 mummy *noun* **milyë**
 mummy, mother *noun* **mamil**
 murky *adj.* **huiva**
 murmur, grumble, growl (of dog) *vb.* **nurru-**
 muscle, sinew, vigour, physical strength *noun* **tuó**
 music *noun* **lindalë**
 music *noun* **lindelë**
 musical sound *noun* **lingë**
 musical sound, melody *noun* **lin, lind-**
 musician, composer *noun* **lindimaitar**
 my possessive pron **ninya**
 my pronominal suffix, 1st person sg. possessive **-nya**
 my child, my son *noun* **onya**
 my daddy, my father *noun* **tatanya**
 my father, my daddy *noun* **tatanya**
 my mother used in address *noun* **amya**
 my son, my child *noun* **onya**
 myself reflexive pronoun 1st person sg. **imnë**

myself *reflexive pronoun 1st person sg.* **imni**

myself, oneself, themselves etc
reflexive pronominal ending –**xë**

N

nail *noun* **nyelet** *pl.* **nyelexi**
 nail *noun* **taxë**
 naked, of persons *adj.* **parca**
 naked, stripped bare *adj.* **helda**
 name *vb.* **esta-**
 name (later) of Tengwa #31,
 name *noun* **essë**
 name of a Green-elf (Laiquendi)
noun **Nando**
 name of a star (or planet)
 tentatively identified with Uranus
noun **Nénar**
 name of Númenor, full form of
 Andor, land of gift *noun* **Andórë**
 name of one of the great Lamps
noun **Ringil**
 name of tengwa #1, also metal
noun **tinco**
 name of tengwa #11, also rage
noun **aha**
 name of tengwa #12, breeze,
 breath, puff of air *noun* **hwesta**
 name of tengwa #13, also mouth
noun **anto**
 name of tengwa #14, also hook
noun **ampa**
 name of tengwa #16 also hole,
 hollow *noun* **unquë**
 name of tengwa #18, gold *noun*
malta
 name of tengwa #2, also book
noun **parma**
 name of tengwa #21, also heart,
 inner mind *noun* **órë**

name of tengwa #24 also air, sky
noun **wilya**
 name of tengwa #29, also
 starlight **silmë**
 name of tengwa #35 also bridge
noun **yanta**
 name of tengwa #36 also heat
noun **úrë**
 name of tengwa #4, also feather
noun **quessë**
 name of tengwa #5, also gate
noun **ando**
 name of tengwa #6, also fate,
 doom *noun* **umbar (umbart-)**
 name of tengwa #8 also spider's
 web *noun* **ungwë**
 name of tengwa #9, also spirit,
 breath *noun* **súlë (P) (súli-)**
 name of the Maia that became
 Gandalf *noun* **Olórin**
 name of the Teleri *noun* **Solonel**
(Soloneld-)
 name of the Teleri, apparently
 Shore-singers *noun* **Falanyel**
(Falanyeld-)
 name of tree *noun* **taniquelassë**
 name, also later name of Tengwa
 #31 *noun* **essë**
 narrator *noun* **quentaro**
 narrow *adj.* **arca**
 narrow *adj.* **náha**
 narrow neck, isthmus *noun* **yatta**
 narrow path, ravine *noun* **axa**
 narrow, long and thin, straight
adj. **lenwa**

nasal *adj.* **nengwëa**
nasty, evil *adj.* **úra**
natural death (as act) *noun* **fairë**
nausea, sickness *noun* **quámë**
nauseous, sick *adj.* **quámëa**
nay, no, interjection of displeasure
/ dissent *interjection* **fó**
Nazgûl *noun* **Úlairë**
near *adj.?* *adv.?* **har, harë**
nearer to, (to a further point in the
motion) towards an object *adv.*
ambena
nearer to, (to a further point in the
motion) towards an object *adv.*
amna
necessity *noun* **sangië (P)**
neck *noun* **yat (yaht-)**
neck, the bony part of the neck,
rock ridges *noun* **acas, axë**
necklace, carcanet *noun* **firinga**
need *noun* **maurë**
neighbour *noun* **armaro**
neighbour *noun* **asambar,**
asambaro
Nessa-beloved, name of a tree
adj. **nessamelda**
net *noun* **raima**
net, entrap *vb.* **remba-**
net, web *noun* **natsë**
nettled, enlaced *adj.* **raina**
network, lace *noun* **raimë**
new *adj.* **sinya**
new moon *noun* **ceuran-**
new sun after solstice *noun*
ceuranar
new, fresh *adj.* **céva**
new, fresh, young *adj.* **winya**
Newyear's Day *noun* **Vinyarië**
next *adv.* **ento**
nickname, after-name *noun*
epessë
nicotiana, pipeweed *noun*
alenessë, alanessë

night *noun* **ló**
night, blackness, dark, darkness
noun **mórë**
night, dusk, twilight *noun* **lómë**
nightingale *noun* **morilindë**
nine *cardinal* **nertë**
nineteen *cardinal* **neterquë**
no *interjection* **ui**
no indeed not, on the contrary
negation **lá umë > laumë**
no indeed not, on the contrary
negation **lala**
no indeed not, on the contrary
negation **lau**
no indeed not, on the contrary
negation **laumë < lá umë**
no longer to be had, gone, lost,
vanished *adj.* **vanwa**
no, nay, interjection of displeasure
/ dissent *interjection* **fó**
no, not *adv.* **alaië**
no, not *negation* **la**
no, not *adv.* **lá**
no, not *adv.* **laia**
no, not *adv.* **lánë**
no, not *adv.* **lanyë**
no, un- (*prefix*) **il-**
noble *noun* **arato**
noble *noun* **arquen**
noble *prefix* **Ara-, ar-**
noble man, hero *noun* **callo**
noble, high, lofty *adj.* **arata**
noise *noun* **hlóna**
noise *noun* **ran (ram-)**
noise, sound *noun* **hlón**
Noldo-history *noun* **Noldo-**
quentasta (Ñoldo-)
Noldo-jewel, another word for
Silmaril *noun* **Noldomírë lit.**
Noldorin, of the Noldor *adj.*
Noldorinwa
nominative plural *ending* **-i**
nominative plural *ending* **-r**

Non-Aman Elves, Elves who never dwelt in Aman *noun*
Úmaneldi
 normal, regular *adj.* **vorosanya**
(P)
 normal, regular, law-abiding *adj.*
sanya (P)
 north *noun* **Formen**
 northern *adj.* **formenya**
 northern *adj.* **forna**
 northern *adj.* **fortë (forti-)**
 nose *noun* **nengwë (nengwi-)**
 nose, snout, cape *noun* **modo**
 not be, not do *vb.* **u-**
 not be, not do *negative verb* **ua-**
 not concealable *adj.* **úfantima**
 not counted, uncounted *adj.*
únotë, únotëa
 not do, not be *negative verb* **ua-**
 not do, not be *vb.* **u-**
 not enough *adj.* **ufárëa**
 not for ever. *adv.* **ullumë**
 not guarded, free of things:
 reserved, made fast, or owned
adj. **lerina**
 not of Kor, describing Elves not
 of the Blessed Realm *noun*
Ilcorin

not possible to count, countless
adj. **únótima**
 not to be said *adj.* **avaquetima**
 not to be told or related *adj.*
avanyárima
 not to do, not to be *vb.* **um-**
 not veiled or obscure, perspicuous
adj. **úfanwa**
 not veiled, unveiled *adj.* **úfanwëa**
 not, un- *negative prefix* **ala-**
 not-, un-, in- *prefix denying*
presence or possession of thing or
quality **ú-**
 not-doing, inaction (in general)
noun **lacarë**
 nothing *pron.* **munta**
 November *noun* **Hísimë (P)**
 November (alternative name of)
noun **Errívë**
 now *adv.* **sí**
 now, form of *sí* often occurring
 before vowels *adv.* **sin**
 number *noun* **nótë**
 numberless *adj.* **avanótë**
 Númenórean *noun* **Turcil**
 numeral *noun* **notessë**
 numerous *adj.* **rimba**
 nymph *noun* **wingil (wingild-)**

O

O *vocative particle* **a**
 oak *noun* **nordo**
 oak *noun* **norno**
 oath, bond, troth, compact *noun*
vérë
 oath, pledge, solemn promise
noun **vanda**
 obliged, bound *adj.* **nauta**
 obscure, dark, dusky, secret *adj.*
nulla

obscurity, shadow, stain *noun*
mordo
 observe, watch *vb.* **cenda-**
 occasion, time *noun* **lú**
 occident, going down *noun* **númë**
 ocean *noun* **airon**
 ocean *noun* **eäron**
 October *noun* **Narquelië**
 October (alternative name of)
noun **Nóquellë**

odour *noun* **olmë**
of flat ground dotted with hills
etc. *adj.* **ambuna**
of insight *adj.* **tercenyä**
of iron *adj.* **angaina**
of or belonging to the Valar,
divine *adj.* **valaina**
of silver *adj.* **telemnä**
of silver *adj.* **telepsa**
of silver *adj.* **telpina**
of slave(s), slavish *adj.* **móla**
of stone *adj.* **sarna**
of that sort, such *adj.* **taitë**
of the dawn, Eastern *adj.* **órëa**
of the stars *adj.* **elena**
of this sort *adj.* **sítë**
of tin *adj.* **latucenda**
of tongue, spoken with tongue
adj. **lambina**
of what sort? *interrogative word*
maitë?
of whom, *pl.*, from whom *relative*
pron. *Genitive pl.* **ion**
of wood *adj.* **taurina**
of wool, woollen *adj.* **toa**
off, away *verbal prefix* **au-**
oil *noun* **millö**
ointment *noun* **laivë**
old *adj.* **enwina**
old, having many years *adj.*
linyenwa
old, worn *adj.* **yerna**
olden *adj.* **yalúmëa**
olden *adj.* **yárëa**
ominous, lying heavy,
burdensome, oppressive *adj.*
lumna
omnificent *adj.* **ilucara**
omnipotent *adj.* **iluvälä**
omniscient *adj.* **iluisa (P?)**
on (contact of vertical surfaces)
prep. **apa**

on behalf of, followed by dative
prep. **hrá**
on fire *adj.* **urwa**
on the contrary *adv.* **úsië**
on the contrary, no indeed not
negation **lá umë** > **laumë**
on the contrary, no indeed not
negation **lala**
on the contrary, no indeed not
negation **lau**
on the contrary, no indeed not
negation **laumë** < **lá umë**
on the contrary, on the other
hand, but *conj.* **ná**
on, with reference to contact of
surfaces, especially vertical
surface *prep.* **pá, pa**
once upon a time *noun in locative*
yalúmëssë
once upon a time *noun in locative*
yáressë
once upon a time *adv.* **yassë**
once upon a time, long ago *adv.*
andanéya
once, at one time (in the past) **nëa**
one *numeral* **min**
one *numeral* **minë**
One (the) = God *noun* **Eru**
One (the) = God *noun* **Eruva**
one eighth (1/8) *fraction* **tosta**
one eighth (1/8). *fraction* **tolsat**
one eighth (1/8). *fraction* **tolosta**
one eleventh (1/11) *fraction*
minquesta
one fifth (1/5) *fraction* **lepesta**
one fifth (1/5) *fraction* **lepsat**
one fourth (1/4) *fraction* **canasta**
one fourth (1/4) *fraction* **cansat**
one fourth (1/4) *fraction* **casta**
one half (1/2) *fraction* **peresta**
one half (1/2) *fraction* **perta**

one lost or forsaken by friends,
waif, outcast, outlaw *noun* **hecil**
(**masc. hecilo**, **fem. hecilë**)
one ninth (1/9) *fraction* **neresta**
one ninth (1/9) *fraction* **nersat**
one ninth (1/9) *fraction* **nesta**
one not of Aman, Elda that did
not reach Aman *noun* **Úmanya**
one not of Aman, Elfe *noun*
Úmanya
one of a pair of twins; *pl.* *ónoni*
twins *noun* **onóna**
one of the Lamps of the Valar
noun **Ormal**
one of the people of the Noldor
noun **noldo**
one seventh (1/7) *fraction* **osta**
one seventh (1/7) *fraction* **otosta**
one seventh (1/7) *fraction* **otsat**
one sixth (1/6) *fraction* **enquesta**
one tenth *fraction* **quaista**
one third (1/3) *fraction* **neldesta**
one third (1/3) *fraction* **nelesta**
one third (1/3) *fraction* **nelsat**
one third (1/3) *fraction* **nelta**
one twelfth *fraction* **yunquesta**
one who trespasses, debtor *noun*
lucando
one who trespasses, debtor *noun*
lucindo
one with very great knowledge
noun **ingólemo**
one, alone *cardinal* **er**
one, single *adj.?* **erëa**
one, somebody *noun* **-quén**
(**quen-**)
one, someone, anyone *indefinite*
pronoun **o**
oneself, myself, themselves etc
reflexive pronominal ending **-xë**
onyx *noun* **nyelecca**
open *adj.* **láta**
open *adj.* **panta**

open *vb.* **latya-**
open wide, spread, expand,
extend *vb.* **palu-**
open wide, spread, expand,
extend *vb.* **palya-**
open, free, cleared (of land) *adj.*
latin, latina
open, unfurl, spread out *vb.*
panta-
opening *noun* **latya**
opening, hole, mouth *noun* **assa**
opening, unfolding, revealing
noun **pantië**
openness *noun* **lácië**
oppressive, lying heavy,
burdensome, ominous *adj.* **lumna**
or *conj.* **var**
orange (colour not fruit) *adj.*
culuina
orange (fruit not colour) *noun*
culuma
orange-tree *noun* **culumalda**
Orc, *pl.* *orc* or *orqui* *noun* **orco**
order *noun* **heren**
order, announcement *noun* **canwa**
order, command *vb.* **can-**
other *adj.?* **exa**
other *adj.* **hyana**
other person *noun* **hye**
other thing *conj.* or *noun* **hya**
other, another *noun* **eces**
other, another *noun* **exë**
our *pronominal ending 1st person*
pl. exclusive **-lma**
our *1st person pl. exclusive*
independent possessive pronoun
menya
our *1st person dual exclusive*
possessive ending **-mma**
our *1st person dual inclusive*
possessive pronominal ending -
ngwa

ourselves *reflexive pronoun 1st person pl. excl.* **immë**
 ourselves *reflexive pronoun 1st person pl. incl.* **inwë**
 out (+ablative) out of *prep. (and adv.?)* **et**
 out (+ablative) out of *prep. (and adv.?)* **etellë**
 out (+ablative) out of *prep. (and adv.?)* **etelyë**
 out (+ablative) out of *prep. (and adv.?)* **etemmë**
 out (+ablative) out of *prep. (and adv.?)* **etengwë**
 out of, from *ablative ending* **-llo**
 outcast, one lost or forsaken, waif, outlaw *noun* **hecil** (masc. **hecilo**, fem. **hecilë**)
 outer lands *noun* **ettelë**

outer, outermost *adj.* **erúmëa**
 outermost, outer *adj.* **erúmëa**
 outlaw, one lost or forsaken, waif, outcast *noun* **hecil** (masc. **hecilo**, fem. **hecilë**)
 outside *noun* **etsë**
 outside *noun (and/or adv.?)* **ettë**
 outside, beside *prefix* **ar-**
 oven *noun* **urna**
 over *prep.* **or**
 overcast, dark *adj.* **lúrëa**
 overshadow, canopy, screen *vb.* **telta-**
 ow! (horror, pain, disgust) *interjection* **orro**
 own, personal, private *noun* **vëra**
 owned, free of things: not guarded, reserved, made fast *adj.* **lerina**

P

pain *noun* **nwalma**
 pain, horror, disgust *interjection* **horro**
 pain, hurt *vb.* **mala-**
 pain, torment *vb.* **nwalya-**
 painful *adj.* **naicelëa**
 palace *noun* **túrion (túriond-)**
 palatal series *noun* **tyelpetéma**
 pale *adj.* **isca**
 pale, fallow *adj.* **malwa**
 pale, fallow, fawn *adj.* **marya**
 pale, grey, silvery grey *adj.* **sindë**
(P)
 pale, vague, faint, dim to see *adj.* **néca**
 palid, white, chill *adj.* **ninquë**
 pansy or violet *noun* **helin**
 paper *noun* **hyalin**

parent (m. and *fem.*) *noun* **ontaro, ontarë pl. ontani**
 parent, *noun* **nostar or nostaro (pl. nostari)**
 parent, begetter *noun* **ontar**
 parent, begetter (*fem.*); the *pl.* **ontari** or dual **ontaru** (see **ontani**) covers both sexes. *noun* **ontarë**
 parent, begetter (*fem.*) *noun* **ontarië**
 parent, begetter (*masc.*); *pl.* **ontari** *noun* **ontaro**
 part *noun* **ranta**
 partitive *pl. ending* **-li**
 pass over, cross, surpass, excell *vb.* **lahta-**
 passage, especially across or over an obstacle, also neck *noun* **lango**

passage, crossing *noun* **tarna**
 passage, journey, direction of
 travel *noun* **mentië**
 passive suffix **-nwa**
 past, past time *noun* **vanwië**
 path, course, line, direction, way
noun **tië**
 patronage *noun* **ortírië**
 paved floor, court *noun* **paca**
 peace *noun* **rainë**
 peace *noun* **sívë**
 peace, rest, repose *noun* **sérë**
 peak *noun* **aicalë**
 pearl *noun* **marilla**
 pebble-bank, shingle *noun* **sarnië**
(sarniyë)
 peer, blink *vb.* **tihta-**
 pen *noun* **tecil**
 people *noun* **lië**
 People of the Elves *noun*
Quendelië
 people of the west *noun*
Númen(n)órë
 perfect *adj.* **ilvana**
 perfect *adj.* **ilvanya**
 perhaps, if it be so, may be *adv.*
cenasit
 perhaps, if it be so, may be *adv.*
canasta
 person as a whole *noun* **erdë**
 person, individual *noun* **nassë**
 person, somebody *noun* **námo**
 personal, private, own *noun* **véra**
 perspicacious *adj.* **fantarcenya**
 petition *noun* **arcandë**
 Petty dwarf *noun* **nuxo**
 Petty-dwarf *noun* **Pitya-nauco**
 Petty-dwarve *noun* **Picinauco**
 phantom, disembodied spirit *noun*
fairë
 Philosophy /Science as a whole
noun **Ingolë**

Philosophy, knowledge (including
 Science) *noun* **Nolmë**
 phonetic *adj.* **hlonitë**
 physical matter *noun* **erma**
 physical matter *noun* **orma**
 physical strength, muscle, sinew,
 vigour *noun* **tuó**
 pick (up, out) with the fingers *vb.*
lepta-
 picture *noun* **emma**
 piece *noun* **mitta**
 piece of good fortune, good thing,
 blessing *noun* **almë**
 piece of shaped wood *noun* **pano**
 piercing, sharp *adj.* **maica**
 pig *noun* **polca**
 pile, mound *noun* **hahta**
 pillar *noun* **tarma**
 pillar, standard, pole *noun* **tulwë**
 pillow *noun* **quesset (quessec-)**
 pin, brooch *noun* **tancil**
 pine *noun* **sánë (P)**
 pipe *noun* **rotsë**
 pipe, flute *noun* **simpa**
 pipe, flute *noun* **simpina**
 piper *noun* **simpetar**
 pipeweed, nicotiana *noun*
alenessë, alanessë
 pit, hole *noun* **latta**
 pivot *noun* **peltas (peltax-)**
pl. instrumental ending **-inen**
 place *noun* **nómë**
 place dwelt in, dwelling *noun*
marda
 place, way, spot *noun* **men**
 plain, flat field, wang *noun* **palar**
 plain, flat field, wang, plain *noun*
palar
 plan, arrangement *noun* **pano**
 planet/star (possibly Mercury)
noun **Elemmírë**
 plant *vb.* **empanya-**
 plant *noun* **laima**

plant *noun* **olva**
 plant, grow *vb.* **ala-**
 play *vb.* **tyal-**
 play a harp *vb.* **tanta-**
 play, sport, game *noun* **tyalië**
 pledge, oath, solemn promise
noun **vanda**
 plenitude, sufficiency *noun* **färe**
 plenitude, sufficiency *noun* **farmë**
 pliant, soft *adj.* **maxa**
 plough *noun* **hyar**
 plum tree, cherry tree *noun* **aipio**
 plural ending used on verbs with
 a plural subject **-r**
 plural possessive ending **-iva (-**
ivë)
 plural sign used in some of the
 case endings **-n**
 poem *noun* **lairë**
 poem *noun* **lirit**
 point to, indicate *vb.* **leptenta-**
 point to, indicate, direct toward
vb. **tenta-**
 point, dot, tiny mark *noun* **tixë**
 point, end *noun* **mentë**
 point, tip, used with reference to
 fingers and toes *noun* **tillë**
 poison *noun* **hloima**
 poison *noun* **sangwa**
 poison, envenom, fill with poison
vb. **hloita-**
 poison, venom *noun* **hloirë**
 pole, pillar, standard *noun* **tulwë**
 polished copper *noun* **calarus**
(calarust-)
 polished, smooth *adj.* **runda**
 pollen, yellow powder *noun* **malo**
(malu-)
 pool *noun* **linya**
 pool *noun* **nendë**
 pool of lilles *noun* **nënuvar**
 pool, lake *noun* **ailin**
 pool, mere *noun* **lóna**

poplar-tree *noun* **tyulussë**
 poppy *noun* **fúmella**
 poppy *noun* **fúmellot**
 possess *vb.* **harya-**
 possessing *adj.* **arwa**
 possessive 3rd person *pl.*
 pronominal ending **-nta**
 possessive 3rd person *pl.*
 pronominal ending **-ntyä**
 possessive ending **-va**
 post, mark *noun* **talca**
 potter *noun* **cemnaro**
 potter *noun* **centano**
 pour, intr. *vb.* **ulya-**
 pouring, flooding, flowing *adj.*
úlëa
 pout *vb.* **penga-**
 power (inherent), might *noun*
melehtë
 Power, God, angelic power *noun*
Vala
 power, mastery, victory, strength,
 might *noun* **türë**
 powerful, hostile, and terrible
 creature *noun* **rauco**
 praise, bless *vb.* **laita-**
 pray *vb.* **arca-**
 pray *vb.* **hyam-**
 prayer *noun* **kyermë**
 precious, valuable *adj.* **mirwa**
 prefix denoting doing something
 bad **us- (P)**
 prefix denoting doing something
 very badly **sau-**
 prefix implying wickedness or
 evil **hru, ru-, hrú-**
 prepare *vb.* **manwa-**
 press, crowd, throng *noun* **sanga**
(P)
 press, thrust, force *vb.* **nir-**
 pretty, dainty *adj.* **netya**
 prick *vb.* **erca-**
 prick, sting *vb.* **nasta-**

prickle, spine *noun* **erca**
 prince, heir *noun* **haryon**
 prince, leader *noun* **condo**
 princess *noun* **aranel (aranell-)**
 principal, chief *adj.* **héra**
 prison, custody *noun* **mando**
 privacy *noun* **aquapahtië**
 private, closed, shut *adj.* **pahta**
 private, personal, own *noun* **véra**
 private, separate *adj.* **satya**
 proceed (in any direction), go,
 travel *vb.* **lelya-**
 prohibit, refuse *vb.* **ava-**
 prolong *vb.* **taita-**
 prominent *adj.* **eteminya**
 prominent, conspicuous *adj.*
minda
 protect *vb.* **varya-**
 protected, safe, secure *adj.* **varna**
 protection or shelter *noun* **cauma**
 prow of a ship, also broad sword
noun **lango**
 puff *vb.* **hwesta-**

puff of air, breeze, breath, also
 name of tengwa #12 *noun* **hwesta**
 puff of breath, breath *noun* **foa**
 pull, draw *vb.* **saca- (P)**
 punish *vb.* **paimeta-**
 punishment *noun* **paimë**
 pure, clean *adj.* **poica**
 purification, washing, bathing
noun **sovallë**
 pursue *vb.* **roita-**
 pursue, look for, search *vb.* **saca-**
 put an end to *vb.* **metya-**
 put aside, leave out, exclude,
 abandon, forsake *vb.* **hehta-**
 put forth leaves or flowers, sprout
vb. **locta-**
 put forth leaves or flowers, sprout
vb. **lohta-**
 put to shame *vb.* **naitya-**
 put to the test *vb.* **tyasta-**
 putrid, foul, evil-smelling *adj.*
saura (P)

Q

Kenya (other names of) *noun*
Eldarissa, Eldaquet
 quarrel *vb.* **costa-**
 queen, used especially of Varda
noun **tári**
 queenship *noun* **táris(së)**
 Quendian, belonging to the Elves
 as a whole *adj.* **Quenderin**
 Quenya original form of the word
Quendya
 Quenya form of Sindarin Barad-
 dûr *noun* **Lúnaturco**. Also **Taras**
Lúna

question, enquire of *vb.* **ces- (P)**
 quick stroke *noun* **rincë (rinci-)**
 quick, swift *adj.* **limbë**
 quickly *adverb* **lintië**
 quiet, hush, rest *noun* **quildë**
 quiver (= case for holding arrows)
noun **vainolë**
 quotation, saying, dictum *noun*
eques (equess-)
 qu-series, velarized series: fourth
 column of the Tengwar system
noun **quessetéma**

R

- race, running *noun* **norië**
 race, running *noun* **normë**
 radiance *noun* **alta**
 radiance *noun* **fairë**
 radiance, glittering reflection
 (from jewels, glass or polished
 metals, or water) *noun* **nalta**
 radiant one = Sun *noun* **Ancalë**
 radiant, glorious *adj.* **alcarinqua**
 rage *noun* **ursa (P)**
 rage *vb.* **ursa- (P)**
 rage, also name of tengwa #11
noun **aha**
 raiment *noun* **larma**
 rainbow *noun* **iluquinga**
 rainbow *noun* **Ilweran**
 rainbow *noun* **Ilweranta**
 rainbow, lit. sky-bridge *noun*
helyanwë
 raise, rise *vb.* **orta-**
 rape, ravish *vb.* **mapta-**
 rape, ravishment, seizure *noun*
maptalë
 rapid, swift *adj.* **larca**
 rapid, swift *adj.* **alarca**
 rat *noun* **nyano**
 rat *noun* **nyarro**
 ravine, cleft, gulf *noun* **yáwë**
 ravine, mountain pass *noun*
falqua
 ravine, narrow path *noun* **axa**
 ravish, rape *vb.* **mapta-**
 ravishment, rape, seizure *noun*
maptalë
 ray of light *noun* **alca**
 ray of sunlight *adj.* **arma**
 re-, again- *prefix* **en-**
 re-, back, again *prefix* **ata-, at-**
 reach, stretch out *vb.* **rahta-**
- react, do back, avenge *vb.* **accar-**
 react, do back, avenge *vb.* **ahtar-**
 read aloud *vb.* **et-henta-**
 read written matter *vb.* **tengwa-**
 reading *noun* **cenda-**
 ready *adj.* **manwa**
 ready to hand, (quickly) available
adj. **férima**
 ready to hand, (quickly) available
adj. **ferina**
 real, actual, true *adj.* **anwa**
 realm *noun* **arda**
 realm *noun* **artaurë**
 realm *noun* **turmen**
 realm, region *noun* **harda**
 rear *noun* **tellë**
 rear, back *noun* **pontë (ponti-)**
 reason, cause *noun* **casta**
 recall, commemorate *vb.* **enyal-**
 receive *vb.* **cam-**
 reckon *vb.* **not-**
 Reckoner *noun* **Onótimo**
 reckoning *noun* **onótië**
 recusant, Elf that refused to go to
 Aman *noun* **avar**
 red flame *noun* **rúnya**
 red hair *noun* **russë**
 red, ruddy *adj.* **aira**
 red, scarlet *adj.* **carnë**
 redeemer *noun* **runando**
 Redeemer of the world *noun*
Mardorunando
 red-haired *adj.* **rusa**
 reed *noun* **fen (feng-)**
 reed, grass *noun* **linquë**
 reed, sedge *noun* **liscë**
 reek *noun* **usquë**
 reflow *vb.* **ataquanta-**
 refill *vb.* **enquanta-**

reflexive pronoun 1st person sg. -
immë
 refresh, renew *vb.* **ceuta-**
 refuse, forbid *vb.* **avaquet-**
 refuse, prohibit *vb.* **ava-**
 refused, forbidden, banned *adj.*
avanwa
 region *noun* **ména**
 region above air where stars are
place-name **ilmen**
 region, realm *noun* **harda**
 regular, law-abiding, normal *adj.*
sanya (P)
 regular, normal *adj.* **vorosanya**
(P)
 release, set free, let go *vb.* **lerya-**
 released, free *adj.* **lehta**
 remain *vb.* **er-**
 remain, tarry *vb.* **lemya-**
 remote, far *adj.* **avahaira**
 remote, far *adj.* **eccaira**
 remote, far *adj.* **haira**
 rend *vb.* **narca-**
 rending, harsh, violent *adj.*
naraca
 renew, heal *vb.* **envinyata-**
 renew, refresh *vb.* **ceuta-**
 renewal *noun* **ceulë**
 renewed *adj.* **ceura**
 renewed *adj.* **ceurë**
 repay, requite *vb.* **paitya-**
 repeat, say again *vb.* **enquete-**
 repeated, continual *adj.* **vorima**
 repose, rest, peace *noun* **sérë**
 requite, repay *vb.* **paitya-**
 rescue, save *vb.* **rehta-**
 rescue, saving *noun* **rehtië**
 reserved, free of things: not
 guarded, made fast, or owned *adj.*
lerina
 resin, gum *noun* **suhtë**
 resonant, taut, tight (of strings)
adj. **tunga**

responsibility, guilt *noun* **cáma**
 rest *vb.* **ser-**
 rest, hush, quiet *noun* **quildë**
 rest, repose, peace *noun* **sérë**
 resting, at peace *adj.* **senda**
 restrained, delayed, kept *adj.*
hampa
 return *noun* **entulesë**
 return, go back, come back *vb.*
nanwen-
 return, go round, revolve *vb.* **pel-**
 revealing, unfolding, opening
noun **pantië**
 reversed *adj.* **nuquerna**
 revolve, go round, return *vb.* **pel-**
 rich, abundant *adj.* **alya**
 rich, fat *adj.* **lárëa**
 rich, fortunate, wealthy, blessed
adj. **herenya**
 richness, fat *noun* **lar**
 rider, horseman, knight *noun*
roquen
 ridge, crest *noun* **quín, quínë**
 right hand *noun* **forma**
 right, dexter *adj.* **forya**
 right, straight *adj.* **téna**
 righthanded, dexterous *adj.*
formaitë
 rime, frost *noun* **ringwë**
 ring *noun* **corma**
 ring (on the ground) *noun* **risil**
(P)
 Ring of Doom *place name* **Rithil-**
Anamo
 ringing sound, echo *noun* **láma**
 rise *vb.* **orya-**
 rise, raise *vb.* **orta-**
 rising *noun* **órë**
 river *noun* **celusindi**
 river *noun* **hlóna**
 river *noun* **sír, shorter form of**
sirë
 river *noun* **sirya**

river (of large volume). *ending - duinë*
 river (of large volume, and liable to flooding). *noun nuinë*
 river, stream *noun sírë*
 rivulet *noun siril*
 road, straight line *noun tëa*
 road, street *noun mallë*
 roaring *adj. rávëa*
 roaring noise *noun rávë*
 robber, thief *noun pilu*
 robbery, theft *noun pilwë*
 robe, wrap *noun vaima*
 rock ridges, neck, the bony part of the neck *noun acas, axë*
 rock, stone as a material *noun ondo*
 roll up *vb. tolu-*
 roof *noun tel*
 roof *noun tópa*
 roof *vb. tópa-*
 roof, dome, canopy *noun telumë*
 room, chamber *noun sambë (P)*
 root, base, foundation *noun talma*
 rough piece of wood *noun runda*
 round head, knoll *noun nóla*
 round, globed *adj. corna*
 rouse, excite, stir up *vb. walta-*
 row of spikes or teeth *noun carcaras, carcassë*
 row of teeth *noun carcanë*
 row of teeth, jaws *noun anca*

row, series, line *noun téma*
 ruddy *adj. roina*
 ruddy, red *adj. aira*
 ruined, confused, shattered, disordered *adj. (or passive participle?) rúcina*
 rule *vb. cunta-*
 rule *vb. cunya-*
 rule, law *noun sanyë (P)*
 rule, law, commandment *noun axan*
 rule, only with reference to the Valar *vb. vala-*
 run *vb. nor-*
 run *vb. yur-*
 run on, run smoothly *vb. nornoro-*
 run smoothly, run on *vb. nornoro-*
 run, leap *vb. nor-*
 rune *noun certa*
 rune *noun cirtë*
 running, race *noun norië*
 running, race *noun normë*
 rush, rushing flight, wild wind *noun alaco*
 rushing flight, rush, wild wind *noun alaco*
 rushing, haste, violence, wrath *noun ormë*
 rushing, swift *adj. Arauca*

S

safe, protected, secure *adj. varna*
 saga, tale *noun nyarna*
 saga, tale, history *noun nyárë*
 sagacious *adj. finwa*
 sail *vb. cir-*

sail *vb. círa-*
 sailor *noun ciryando*
 salt *noun singë*
 salt (salty) *adj. singwa*

same one, self *general singular reflexive pronoun* **immo**
 same, identical, selfsame *adj.*
imya
 sanctuary, holy place, fane *noun*
yána
 sand *noun* **litsë**
 sapphire *noun* **lúlë**
 Sauro(n) alternative form of *masc. name* **Súro (P)**
 Sauron (P), the Abhorred, name of a Maia, the second Dark Lord *masc. name* **Sauro (P)**
 save, except *prep.* **enga**
 save, deliver *vb.* **etelehta-**
 save, rescue *vb.* **rehta-**
 saving, rescue *noun* **rehtië**
 say again, repeat *vb.* **enquete-**
 say no *vb.* **váquet-**
 say, speak *vb.* **quet-**
 say/says or said (a tenseless pseudo-verb) *vb.* **equë**
 saying, dictum, quotation *noun*
eques (equess-)
 scarcely visible, hard to see *adj.*
hraicenë
 scarcely visible, hard to see *adj.*
hraicénima
 scarlet, red *adj.* **carnë**
 scatter, blow about (both transitive and intransitive) *vb.*
winta-
 scent *noun* **ne**
 scholar, learned man *noun* **istyar**
 Science/ Philosophy as a whole *noun* **Ingolë**
 scoop out, draw water, bale out *vb.* **calpa-**
 scorn, mocking *noun* **yaiwë**
 screen from light, veil, conceal *vb.* **halya-**
 screen, canopy, overshadow *vb.*
telta-

screen, veil *noun* **fanwa**
 sculptor in stone *noun*
ondomaitar
 sea *noun* **airë**
 sea *noun* **ëar**
 sea (as waters, motion) *noun* **váya**
 sea-elf *noun* **Teler**
 search for, seek *vb.* **cesta-**
 sea-serpent, fish-dragon *noun*
lingwilócë
 seaward precipice, cliff *noun* **ollo**
 second *ordinal* **attëa**
 second *adj.* **atya**
 second *adj.* **neuna**
 Second Folk, an Elvish name of Mortal Men *noun* **Atan**
 second half of the month of avestalis (January) *noun* **Erintion**
 secrecy *noun* **muilë**
 secrecy, a secret *noun* **fólë**
 secrecy, black arts *noun* **núlë**
 secret *adj. or noun* **lomba**
 secret *noun* **nulda**
 secret lore, wisdom *noun* **nolwë**
 secret, dark, dusky, obscure *adj.*
nulla
 secret, hidden *adj.* **muina**
 secret, secrecy *noun* **fólë**
 secretive *adj.* **fólima**
 secure, safe, protected *adj.* **varna**
 security *noun* **varnassë**
 sedge, reed *noun* **liscë**
 see *vb.* **vél-**
 see, behold *vb.* **cen-**
 seed, germ *noun* **erdë**
 Seeing Stone *noun* **palantír**
 seek, search for *vb.* **cesta-**
 seeking *noun* **surië (P)**
 seeming, apparent *adj.* **vëa**
 seize, grasp *vb.* **mapa-**
 seizure, ravishment, rape *noun*
maptalë

self, same one *general singular reflexive pronoun* **immo**
 selfsame, same, identical *adj.*
imya
 send *vb.* **lelta-**
 send flying, speed, urge *vb.*
horta-
 send for, fetch, summon *vb.* **tulta-**
 send, cause to go *vb.* **menta-**
 sending, message *noun* **menta**
 sentence *noun* **quentelë**
 separate, private *adj.* **satya**
 September *noun* **Yavannië**
 September (alternative name of)
noun **Erquellë**
 series, row, line *noun* **téma**
 serpent that guarded a treasure
noun/name **foalócë**
 servant *noun* **núro**
 servant of *ending* **-ndur**
 set aside *vb.* **sat-**
 set bounds to/about, enclose *vb.*
yor-
 set free, release, let go *vb.* **lerya-**
 set up, fix, establish *vb.* **tulca-**
 set, fix *vb.* **panya-**
 set, sink (of Sun or Moon) *vb.*
núta-
 settled character *noun* **indómë**
 seven *cardinal* **otso**
 Seven Stars (otso + elen), Great
 Bear (constellation) *noun* **Otselen**
 seventeen *cardinal* **otoquë**
 seventh *ordinal* **otsëa**
 sexual desire *noun* **yérë**
 shade *noun* **laimë**
 shade, shadow *noun* **lómin**
 shade, shadow cast by any object
noun **lëo**
 shadow (heavy) *noun* **lumbulë**
 shadow cast by any object, shade
noun **lëo**
 shadow, gloom *noun* **lumbë**

shadow, obscurity, stain *noun*
mordo
 shadow, shade *noun* **lómin**
 shadow, spirit *noun* **hó**
 shadowed, veiled, hidden, shady
adj. **halda**
 shady *adj.* **laira**
 shady, veiled, hidden, shadowed
adj. **halda**
 shaggy lock, tangled hair *noun*
fassë
 shake *vb.* **pal-**
 shape *noun* **canta**
 shaped *adj.* **canta**
 shaped stone, flag *noun* **ambal**
 share, blade *noun* **hyanda**
 sharp *adj.* **ecya**
 sharp edge, sudden end *noun*
lanca
 sharp pain *noun* **naicë**
 sharp pain *noun* **naicelë**
 sharp, angular *noun* **nerca**
 sharp, piercing *adj.* **maica**
 sharp-ears *noun* **Lastalaica**
 sharp-eye *noun? adj.?*
hendumaica
 shattered, confused, disordered,
 ruined *adj. (or passive*
participle?) **rúcina**
 she, he *independent emphatic*
pronoun **essë**
 she/her, he/him, it *3rd person sg.*
pronominal ending -s
 she/her, he/him, it/it *pron. also*
object 3rd person sg. **se**
 sheath *noun* **vainë**
 sheep *noun* **máma**
 sheepfold *noun* **moalin (moalind-**
)
 sheep-friend shepherd? *noun*
mámandil
 she-goat *noun* **nyéni**
 she-lion *noun* **ravennë**

shell, conch, horn of Ulmo *noun*
hyalma
shepherd *noun* **mavar**
shepherdess *noun* **emerwen**
shield *noun* **turma**
shield *noun* **umbas (P)**
shield-barrier, a battle-formation
noun **sandastan**
shift, move, heave *vb.* **rúma-**
shine *vb.* **cal-**
shine *vb.* **calta-**
shine (white) *vb.* **sil-**
shine continuously (silver and
gold) *vb.* **sisilcala-**
shine white *vb.* **ninquita-**
shingle, pebble-bank *noun* **sarnië**
(sarniyë)
shining jewel *noun* **miril (mirill-)**
shining jewels made by Fëanor
noun **Silmaril (full form :**
Silmarillë) (Silmarill-)
shining white, silver *adj.* **silma**
ship *noun* **cirya**
shirt, tunic *noun* **laupë**
shoe *noun* **hyapat**
shore, beach *noun* **fára**
shore, beach *noun* **hresta**
shore, beach *noun* **falas (falass-),**
falassë
short *adj.* **sinta (P)**
short broad-bladed sword *noun*
ecet
short rounded handle, knob *noun*
tolma
short, failing, inadequate *adj.*
loica
shout *vb.* **rama-**
shout *noun* **rambë**
shout *vb.* **yam- or yama-**
shout, call of triumph *noun* **yello**
show, indicate *vb.* **tana-**
shut, close *vb.* **holta-**
shut, close *vb.* **holya-**

shut, closed, private *adj.* **pahta**
sick, bedridden *adj.* **caimassëa**
sick, nauseous *adj.* **quámëa**
sick, sickly, ill *adj.* **hlaiwa**
sickle *noun* **circa**
Sickle of the Gods, a name of the
constellation Great Bear *noun*
Valacirca
sickly *adj.* **engwa**
sickness *noun* **hlivë**
sickness, lying in bed *noun*
caimassë
sickness, nausea *noun* **quámë**
sign *noun* **taina**
sign *noun* **tanna**
sign, indication *noun* **tengwë**
sign, letter *noun* **sarat**
sign, token *noun* **tanwa**
Signifer, the significant star =
Venus *noun* **Tancol**
silk *noun* **samin (samind-)**
silken *adj.* **saminda, saminwa**
Silpion (a name of) *name*
Silmerossë,
silver *noun* **telep-**
silver *noun* **telpë**
silver *noun* **tyelpë**
silver (the mystic name of) *noun*
ilsa
silver, glinting *adj.* **tinda**
silver, shining white *adj.* **silma**
silvery grey, grey, pale *adj.* **sindë**
(P)
similar, alike *adj.* **ovëa**
similar, alike *adj.* **vávëa**
sin, trespass, do wrong *vb.* **úcar-**
since (in the sense of because)
adv. **pan**
singer *noun* **nyello**
singer, singing bird *noun* **lindo**
Singers (sg. Linda), what the
Teleri called themselves *noun*
Lindar

singing bird, singer *noun* **lindo**
 singing, air, tune, song *noun* **lindë**
 single, alone *adj.* **erinquä**
 single, one *adj.?* **erëä**
 single, sole *adj.* **eryä**
 singular personal relative pronoun
 who, maybe also object whom ye
(plural i).
 sink, set (of Sun or Moon) *vb.*
núta-
 sinner *noun* **úcarindo**
 sip, lick up, sup *vb.* **salpa-**
 Sirius (a star) *noun* **Niellúnë**
 Sirius (a star) *noun* **Nierninwa**
 sister *noun* **nésä (P)**
 sister *noun* **onónë**
 sister *noun* **onórë**
 sister *noun* **seler (P) (sell-)**
 sister, [female] associate *noun*
osellë (P)
 sit *vb.* **ham-**
 sit, stay *vb.* **har-**
 six *cardinal* **encë**
 six *cardinal* **enquë**
 sixteen *cardinal* **enenquë**
 skilful, handed or handy *adj.*
maitë (maiti-)
 skill *noun* **curu**
 skin, fell *noun* **helma**
 sky *noun* **hellë**
 sky (upper airs and clouds). *noun*
fanyarë
 sky, air, also name of tengwa #24
noun **vilya**
 sky, air, also name of tengwa #24
noun **wilya**
 sky, canopy *noun* **telimbo**
 sky, heavens *noun* **ilwë**
 slacken, loose *vb.* **lehta-**
 slacken, loose *vb.* **lenca-**
 slash, gash *noun* **cirissë**
 slave, thrall *noun* **mól**
 slavish, of slave(s) *adj.* **móla**

slay *vb.* **nahta-**
 slay *vb.* **nehta-**
 slayer *noun* **nehtar**
 sleep *noun* **fúmë**
 sleep *noun* **húmë**
 slender *adj.* **fimbë (fimbi-)**
 slender *adj.* **nindë**
 slender *adj.* **teren, terenë**
 slender and drooping, frail *adj.*
limpa
 slender, delicate, beautiful and
 fine *adj.* **lelya**
 slide down, slip, collapse, slope
vb. **talta-**
 slip, slide down, collapse, slope
vb. **talta-**
 slope, downslope, declivity *noun*
pendë
 slope, incline *vb.* **penda-**
 slope, slip, slide down, collapse
vb. **talta-**
 sloping down, inclined *adj.*
penda
 sloping, tilted, leaning *adj.* **talta**
 slot, footprint *noun* **runya**
 slow *adj.* **lenca**
 slowly fade away *vb.* **fifíru-**
 slumber *vb.* **lor-**
 slumber *noun* **lórë**
 slumber *noun* **murmë**
 slumber *vb.* **mur-**
 slumbrous *adj.* **murmëä**
 slumbrous, drowsy *adj.* **lorda**
 small *adj.* **cinta**
 small *adj.* **mintë**
 small *adj.* **mitra**
 small *adj.* **mitsa**
 small *adj.* **nincë (ninci-)**
 small *adj.* **nitya**
 small (in good sens) *adj.* **níca**
 small bird *noun* **filit (filic-)**
 small boat, vessel, dish *noun* **venë**
 small grot or tunnel *noun* **rotto**

small insect, fly *noun* **pí**
 small landlocked bay, haven,
 harbour *noun* **hópa**
 small piece, crumb, bit *noun* **mië**
 small spot, dot *noun* **pica**
 small, frail *adj.* **nimpë (nimpi-)**
 small, frail *adj.* **nípa**
 smeared, discoloured *adj.* **púrëa**
 smile *vb.* **raita-**
 smiling, gracious *adj.* **raina**
 smith *noun* **sintamo**
 smith *noun* **tamo**
 smith, craftsman *noun* **tano**
 smooth *adj.* **pasta**
 smooth, glabrous *adj.* **passa**
 smooth, iron *vb.* **pasta-**
 smooth, polished *adj.* **runda**
 snake *noun* **ango (angu-, pl.**
angwi)
 snake *noun* **leuca**
 snake, dragon *noun* **lócë**
 snare *noun* **neuma**
 Snare *vb.* **rem-**
 snare *noun* **remma**
 snarl, growl *noun* **yarra-**
 snout, nose, cape *noun* **modo**
 snow *vb.* **fauta-**
 snow *noun* **lossë**
 snow peak *noun* **níquetil**
(níquetild-)
 snowcap *noun* **níquetil**
 snowdrop *noun* **nieninquë**
 snowdrop-like *adj.* **nieninquëa**
 snow-white *adj.* **lossë**
 snow-white *adj.* **lossëa**
 so or as (referring to something
 remote; contrast *sívë*). *prep.*
tambë
 so, in this way *adv.* **sinen**
 so, like that, also *adv.* **ta**
 soap *noun* **lipsa**
 soft *adj.* **mussë**
 soft, gentle *adj.* **moica**

soft, gentle, weak *adj.* **milya**
 soft, pliant *adj.* **maxa**
 soil, earth *noun* **cén (cem-)**
 soil, stain *vb.* **vahta-**
 soiled, dirty *adj.* **vára**
 solar year, sun-round *noun*
coranar
 sole of foot *noun* **tallunë (talluni-**
)
 sole, single *adj.* **erya**
 solemn promise, oath, pledge
noun **vanda**
 solid, firm *adj.* **ronda**
 solitary, deserted *adj.* **erda**
 solitary, lonely *adj.* **eressëa**
 solitude *noun* **eressë**
 some kind of tree *noun* **lavaralda**
 somebody *pronominal suffix* **-o, -**
ó,
 somebody, one *noun* **quén (quen-**
)
 somebody, person *noun* **námo**
 someone, one, anyone *indefinite*
pronoun **o**
 something, thing *neuter personal*
pronoun **ma,**
 son *noun* **anon**
 Son *noun* **Yón**
 son *noun* **yondo**
 son (of), descendant *patronymic*
ending **-ion**
 son of the dark *noun* **morion**
 son, big boy *noun* **yonyo**
 song *noun* **lírë (líri-)**
 song, air, tune, singing *noun* **lindë**
 song, lay *noun* **lirilla**
 soon *adv.* **rato**
 sorrow, grief *noun* **nyérë**
 sound *noun* **lamma**
 sound *vb.* **lamya-**
 sound of wind *noun* **sû**
 sound, noise *noun* **hlón**
 sound-taste *noun* **lámatyávë**

soup *noun* **sulpa**
 south *noun* **Hyarmen**
 southern *adj.* **hyarmenya**
 southern *adj.* **hyarna**
 sow *vb.* **rer-**
 sown field, acre *noun* **resta**
 spark *noun* **tinwë**
 spark-dragon *noun* **fëalóccë**
 sparkle *vb.* **ita-**
 sparkle *vb.* **tintina-**
 speak *vb.* **carpa-**
 speak, say *vb.* **quet-**
 spear *noun* **ehtë (ehiti-)**
 spear *noun* **hatal**
 spearhead *noun* **nehta**
 spear-head, spear-point, gore,
 triangle *noun* **nasta**
 spearman *noun* **ehtyar**
 species of little birds *noun*
cirincë,
 species, kind *noun* **nostalë**
 speech *noun* **quenya**
 speech, language *noun* **pahta**
 speechless *adj.* **úpahtëa**
 speed, send flying, urge *vb.*
horta-
 speed, swiftness *noun* **lintië**
 speeding, urging *noun* **hortalë**
 spelling, writing system *noun*
tencelë
 spider *noun* **liantë**
 spider filament, fine thread *noun*
lia
 spider's web, also name of tengwa
 #8 *noun* **ungwë**
 spike, horn *noun* **tildë**
 spike, thorn *noun* **nassë**
 spin, turn (apparently intransitive)
vb. **pir-**
 spine *noun* **ecco**
 spine, prickle *noun* **erca**
 spirant consonant *noun* **surya**
 spirit *noun* **fëa**

spirit *noun* **vilissë**
 Spirit of Fire *masc. name*
Fëanáro
 spirit of woods, dryad (fem.) *noun*
tavaril
 spirit of woods, dryad (masc.)
noun **tavaro, tavaron**
 spirit that has gone to the Valar or
 to Erumáni *noun* **mánë**
 spirit, being *noun* **ëala**
 spirit, breath, also name of
 tengwa #9 *noun* **súlë (P) (súli-)**
 spirit, shadow *noun* **hó**
 spit *noun* **piuta**
 spit *vb.* **piuta-**
 splendid, admirable, sublime
 (only of great, or splendid things)
adj. **maira**
 splendour, glory, brilliance *noun*
alcar
 split, cleft *noun? or adj?* **sanca**
(P)
 spoken with tongue, of tongue
adj. **lambina**
 sponge, fungus *noun* **hwan**
(hwand-)
 sport, play, game *noun* **tyalië**
 spot with eye *vb.* **hententa-**
 spot, way, place *noun* **men**
 spray *noun* **timpinë**
 spray, foam *noun* **winga**
 spread out, unfurl, open *vb.*
panta-
 spread, open wide, expand,
 extend *vb.* **palu-**
 spread, open wide, expand,
 extend *vb.* **palya-**
 spring, spring-time *noun* **tuilë**
 spring, sprout *vb.* **tuia-**
 sprout, bud *noun* **tuima**
 sprout, put forth leaves or flowers
vb. **locta-**

sprout, put forth leaves or flowers

vb. **lohta-**

sprout, spring *vb.* **tuia-**

squat *vb.* **haca-**

staff *noun* **vandil**

stain, shadow, obscurity *noun*

mordo

stain, soil *vb.* **vahta-**

stalk, stem *noun* **sirpë**

stand *vb.* **tar-**

stand *vb.* **termar-**

stand aside!, be gone! *vb. in imperative* **heca!**

standard, pillar, pole *noun* **tulwë**

star *noun* **elen**

star (or planet), identified with Mars *noun* **Carnil**

star (or planet), tentatively identified with Saturn *name*

Lumbar

star/planet (possibly Mercury)

noun **Elemmírë**

star-imagine on Nur-menel *noun*

nillë

Star-kingdom, upper sky *place-name* **Elenarda**

starlight *noun* **Ilma**

starlight, also fem. name,

referring to a Maia *noun* **Ilmarë**

starlight, also name of tengwa

#29 **silmë**

starlike, like stars *adj.* **elvëa**

starlit dusk, starry twilight *noun*

tindómë

Star-queen, title of Varda *noun*

Elentári

starry twilight, starlit dusk *noun*

tindómë

Starwards, a name of Númenor

place-name **Elenna**

state, heart, mood *noun* **indo**

statute *noun* **namna**

stay, sit *vb.* **har-**

steadfast *adj.* **sorna (p)**

steadfast in allegiance, in keeping oath or promise, faithful *adj.*

vórima

steadfast in allegiance, in keeping oath or promise, faithful *adj.*

voronda

steadfast, firm, strong, immovable *adj.* **tulca**

steadfast, trusty, loyal *adj.* **sarta**

steadfastness, loyalty, faithfulness

noun **voronwë**

steel *noun* **yaisa**

steel, iron *noun* **erë, eren**

steep *adj.* **aiqua**

steep *adj.* **oronta**

steep isle *noun* **tollë**

stellar *adj.* **elenya**

stem of a Tengwa symbol *noun*

telco

stem, stalk *noun* **sirpë**

stick to, adhere, cleave to, abide by *vb.* **himya-**

stick, branch, wand *noun* **olwen**

(olwenn-)

sticker-up, prominent one, term used in children's play for middle

finger or middle toe *noun* **tollo**

sticker-up, prominent one, term

used in children's play for middle

finger or middle toe *noun* **tolyo**

sticking, adhering *adj.* **himba**

stiff dry grass *noun* **sara (p)**

stiff, awkward, hard, difficult *adj.*

hranga

stiff, tough *adj.* **norna**

stiff, tough *adj.* **tarya**

stiff, wooden *adj.* **tauca**

still *adv.* **en**

sting, prick *vb.* **nasta-**

stink *noun* **holwë**

stir up, excite, rouse *vb.* **walta-**

stir, make spin *vb.* **quir-**

stirring *noun* **coirë**
stone *noun* **on, ondo**
stone (small) *noun* **sar (sard-)**
stone as a material, rock *noun*
ondo
stony place *noun* **sarnë**
stop (in punctuation). *noun* **putta**
stop short, stunt *vb.* **nuhta-**
stop, block *vb.* **tap-**
stop, cease, take a rest *vb.* **hauta-**
stop, in punctuation full stop *noun*
pusta
stop; also intr. cease, stop *vb.*
pusta-
stopper *noun* **tampa**
storm (noise of a) *noun* **raumo**
storyteller, composer of nyarnar
or long epic tales *noun*
nyarnamaitar
straight line, road *noun* **tëa**
straight, long and thin, narrow
adj. **lenwa**
straight, right *adj.* **tëna**
strap *noun* **latta**
stray *vb.* **ranya-**
stray about *vb.* **mista-**
straying, wandering *noun* **ránë**
stream or fly in the wind, blow
vb. **hlapu-**
stream, flow *noun* **celumë**
stream, river *noun* **sírë**
street, road *noun* **mallë**
strength *noun* **poldorë**
strength, mastery, victory, might,
power *noun* **túrë**
strengthening *noun* **antoryamë**
stretch *vb.* **lenu-**
stretch out, reach *vb.* **rahta-**
stretched, lengthened, ex-tended,
elongated *adj.* **taina**
stride *vb.* **telconta-**
Strider *masc. name* **Telcontar**
strike, knock *vb.* **pet-**

stripped bare, naked *adj.* **helda**
stripped, deprived *adj.* **racina**
stroke of pen or brush when not
used as long mark *noun* **tecco**
stroke, feel with the hand, etc. *vb.*
palta-
strong or fortified building or
place, fortress *noun* **osto**
strong, burly *adj.* **polda**
strong, firm, immovable, steadfast
adj. **tulca**
strong, large man *noun* **nerdo**
strong, swift at running *adj.*
nórima
stump, big toe, stub *noun* **tolbo**
stump, big toe, stub *noun* **tolvo**
stunt, stop short *vb.* **nuhta-**
stunted *adj.* **nauca**
sublime *adj.* **varanda**
sublime, admirable, splendid
(only of great, or splendid things)
adj. **maira**
substance the Silmarils were
made of, invented by Fëanor *noun*
silima
substance/flesh of Arda, matter
noun **hrón**
successor/follower *noun* **neuro**
such, of that sort *adj.* **taitë**
sudden end, sharp edge *noun*
lanca
sudden move, twitch, jerk, trick
noun **rinca**
suffice *vb.* **farya-**
sufficiency, plenitude *noun* **fárë**
sufficiency, plenitude *noun* **farmë**
suffix occurring in many personal
names, generally but not
exclusively masculine **-wë**
suffix of endearment **-ya**
summer *noun* **lairë**
summit of a mountain *noun* **ingor**
summon *vb.* **naham-**

summon *vb.* **yal-**
 summon, send for, fetch *vb.* **tulta-**
 summons *noun* **nahámë**
 Sun *noun* **Anar**
 Sun *noun* **Calavénë**
 Sun *noun* **Calaventë**
 sunlight, day *noun* **aurë**
 sunrise *noun* **anarórë**
 Sunrise *noun* **orontë, oronto**
 sun-round, solar year *noun*
coranar
 sunset, west, evening *noun*
andúnë
 sup, lick up, sip *vb.* **salpa-**
 support *noun* **tulco**
 suppose *vb.* **cíta-**
 suppose, guess *vb.* **intya-**
 sure, firm, fixed *adj.* **tanca**
 surf *noun* **solor**
 surf, surge *noun* **solossë**
 surface *noun* **palmë**
 surface, bosom, bosom of Earth
noun **palúré**
 surge, surf *noun* **solossë**
 surpass, excell *vb.* **ráta-**
 surpass, pass over, cross, excel
vb. **lahta-**
 swallow *noun* **tuilindo**
 swallow, lit. lick down *vb.*
undulav-
 swallow, throat *noun* **lanco**
(lancu-, pl. lanqui)

Swan-wing *noun* **Alquarámë**
 sward, lawn *noun* **palis**
 swarm *noun* **umba**
 swarming, abundant, teeming *adj.*
úmëa
 swart, brown, dark brown *adj.*
varnë (varni-)
 sweet *adj.* **lissë**
 sweet kiss *noun* **miquelis**
(miquelis(s)-)
 sweet, beloved, dear *adj.* **melda**
 swell, grow fat *vb.* **tiuya-**
 swift *adj.* **linta**
 swift, agile, hasty *adj.* **tyelca**
 swift, quick *adj.* **limbë**
 swift, rapid *adj.* **larca**
 swift, rapid *adj.* **alarca**
 swift, rushing *adj.* **arauca**
 swift, strong at running *adj.*
nórima
 swiftness, speed *noun* **lintië**
 swirl, eddy, gyrate *vb.* **hwinya-**
 sword *noun* **macil**
 swordsman *noun* **macar**
 Swordsman *noun* **mectar**
 sworn brother, brother, [male]
 associate *noun* **otorno**
 syrup, juice *noun* **pirya**
 system or code of signs, language
noun **tengwesta**

T

table *noun* **sarno**
 tail *noun* **pimpë**
 take a rest, cease, stop *vb.* **hauta-**
 tale *noun* **quenta**
 tale, saga *noun* **nyarna**

tale, saga, history *noun* **nyárë**
 tall *adj.* **halla**
 tall *adj.* **orna**
 tall *adj.* **tunda**
 tall tower *noun* **tirin**

talon, claw *noun* **namma**
 talon, claw *noun* **nappa**
 tangle *vb.* **fasta-**
 tangled hair, shaggy lock *noun*
fassë
 tap *vb.* **tam-**
 taper, candle *noun* **lícuma**
 tarn *noun* **moilë**
 tarry, remain *vb.* **lemya-**
 tassel *noun* **fas (?fats-), fatsë**
 tassel *noun* **fatsë**
 taste *vb.* **tyav-**
 taste *noun* **tyávë**
 taut, tight (of strings) resonant
adj. **tunga**
 tear *noun* **nië**
 tear *noun* **nírë**
 teem *vb.* **úma-**
 teeming, abundant, swarming *adj.*
úmëa
 telepathic thought-transfer,
 thought-opening, direct *noun*
sanwë-latya
 telepathy *noun* **ósanwë**
 Teler-folk *noun* **Telellië**
 Telerian *adj.* **Telerin**
 Telerin *adj.* **telerinwa**
 tell *vb.* **nyar-**
 temple *noun* **corda**
 ten *cardinal* **quain**
 ten *cardinal* **quëan**
 terrible *adj.* **rúcima**
 terrible, powerful and, hostile,
 creature *noun* **rauco**
 terrible creature, demon *noun*
arauco
 terrible, fell *adj.* **aica**
 terrify *vb.* **ruhta-**
 terror *noun* **ossë**
 thank, give thanks *vb.* **hanta-**
 thanksgiving *noun* **hantalë**
 that *relative pronoun* **i**
 that *conj.* **i**

that *demonstrative* **sana**
 that *demonstrative* **tana**
 that (the former) *demonstrative*
yana
 that matter *noun* **tama**
 that which *pron* **ita**
 that which, what, which fact *pron.*
tai
 that yonder *demonstrative* **enta**
 that, it *pron.* **ta**
 thatch *noun* **tupsë**
 the *indeclinable definite article* **i**
 the *defintite article* **in**
 the Golden Tree of Valinor *Name*
of **Laurelin**
 the One's [Eru's] perpetual
 production *noun* **oiencarmë Eruo**
 the Renewer *noun* **Envinyatar**
 the sea (in storm) *noun* **haloisi**
 the Supreme, the chief Valar *noun*
Aratar
 thee, you, thou *pron. 2nd person*
intimate/familiar **tye**
 thee/thou, you *pron. 2nd person*
sg. formal/polite **lye**
 theft, robbery *noun* **pilwë**
 their *3rd person pl. pronominal*
possessive suffix **-lta (-ltya)**
 them, pronominal ending **-t**
 them, they *pron.* **ta**
 them, they *pron. 3rd person pl.,*
used with reference to inanimates
rather than persons or living
things **tai**
 them, they *pron. 3rd person pl.* **te**
 them, they *pron. 3rd person dual*
tú
 themselves *reflexive pronoun 3rd*
person pl. **intë**
 themselves, oneself, myself etc
reflexive pronominal ending **-xë**
 then *adv.* **san**
 then *adv.* **tá**

then *adv.* **tai**
 thence *adv.* **talo, tó**
 thence *adv.* **tó**
 thence, thereupon *adv.* **epeta**
 thence, thereupon *adv.* **epta**
 there *adv.* **sanomë**
 there *adv.* **tás**
 there *adv.* **tassë**
 there, look! yon (yonder)
interjection **en**
 therefore *adv.* **etta**
 therefore *adv.* **potai**
 therefore, in that way *adv.* **tanen,**
tánen
 thereupon, thence *adv.* **epeta**
 thereupon, thence *adv.* **epta**
 they 3rd person pl. pronominal
 suffix **-ltë**
 they pronominal ending **-ntë**
 they dual 3rd person pronominal
 ending **-ttë**
 they, them *pron.* **ta**
 they, them *pron.* 3rd person pl.,
 used with reference to inanimates
 rather than persons or living
 things **tai**
 they, them *pron.* 3rd person pl. **te**
 they, them *pron.* 3rd person dual
tú
 thick, fat *adj.* **tiuca**
 thief, robber *noun* **pilu**
 thigh *noun* **tiuco**
 thing *noun* **engwë**
 thing *noun* **nat**
 thing impossible to be or to be
 done *noun* **únat**
 thing made by handicraft *noun*
taman
 thing made, craft, device,
 construction *noun* **tanwë**
 thing, something *neuter personal*
pronoun **ma,**
 third *ordinal* **neldëa**

third *adj.* **nelya**
 third day of the Eldarin six-day
 week, dedicated to the Moon
noun **Isilya (P)**
 third day of the Valinorian week
 of 5 days, dedicated to Aule and
 Yavanna *noun* **Arveruen**
 3rd person dual *emphatic*
pronoun **esto**
 3rd person pl. reflexive ending -
ttë
 3rd person sg. reflexive ending -
ssë
 thirsty *adj.* **fauca**
 thirsty *adj.* **soica**
 thirteen *cardinal* **nelequë (kw)**
 thirteen *cardinal* **nelquëa,**
 thirteen *cardinal* **yunquenta**
 this *demonstrative* **sina**
 this day *adv.* **siar, siarë**
 this hour *noun* **sillumë**
 this place *compound noun* **sinómë**
 thither *adv.* **tamen**
 thither *pron.* in allative **tanna**
 thither *adv.* **tar**
 thither *adv.* **tara**
 thorn *noun* **necel**
 thorn, spike *noun* **nassë**
 thou, you *pronominal endings for*
2nd person sg. polite/formal **-l, -**
lyë
 thou, you *pronominal ending, 2nd*
person familiar/intimate **-tyë**
 thou, you *pronominal ending* **-lyë**
 thou, you, thee *pron.* 2nd person
intimate/familiar **tye**
 thou/thee, you *pron.* 2nd person
sg. formal/polite **lye**
 thought, an act of thinking *noun*
sanwë
 thought-inspection, thought-
 reading *noun* **sanwecenda**

thought-opening, direct,
telepathic thought-transfer *noun*
sanwë-latya
thought-sending, mental message
noun **sanwë-menta**
thousand *numeral* **húmë**
thrall, slave *noun* **mól**
thread (fine) *noun* **ipsin**
thread (fine), spider filament *noun*
lia
three *cardinal* **neldë**
threshold *noun* **fenda**
thrice, tri- *adv. or prefix* **nel, nel-**
thrive *vb.* **al-**
throat, swallow *noun* **lanco**
(lancu-, pl. lanqui)
throne *noun* **mahalma**
throng, crowd, press *noun* **sanga**
(P)
through, throughout *prep.* **ter,**
terë
thrust, press, force *vb.* **nir-**
thumb *noun* **nápo**
thumb and index as a pair, a dual
formation. *noun* **nápat**
thus *adv.* **sië**
thus *adv.* **sin**
thwart *vb.* **hranga-**
thwart *vb.* **hranga-**
thy, your *2nd person sg.*
formal/polite pronominal suffix -
lya
thy, your *pronominal ending, 2nd*
*person sg. intimate/familiar -***tya**
thysel, yourself *reflexive*
pronoun 2nd person formal sg.
imlë
thysel, yourself *reflexive*
pronoun 2nd person intimate sg.
intyë
tie *vb.* **nut-**
tight, taut (of strings) resonant
adj. **tunga**

tilted, sloping, leaning *adj.* **talta**
time *noun* **lúmë**
time, occasion *noun* **lú**
timid *adj.* **caurëa**
tinder *noun* **tusturë**
tiny mark, dot, point *noun* **tixë**
tiny, little *adj.* **titta**
tip, point, used with reference to
fingers and toes *noun* **tillë**
tissue, cloth *noun* **lannë**
to *prep.* **ana**
to a great extent, far, distant, wide
root element (apparently not
appearing alone) **palan-**
to him [/her/it], at him [/her/it]
dative/allative pronoun **sena**
to me, for me *pron. dative of ni*
nin
to, at, upon *allative ending -***нна**
to, towards *prefix:* **ana-**
today *adv.* **síra**
toe *noun* **pirë**
toe *noun* **taltil (taltill-, pl. taltilli)**
together *adv.* **uo**
toil, labour *noun* **móta-**
token, sign *noun* **tanwa**
tomb *noun* **noirë**
tomorrow *adv.* **enwa**
tongue (physical tongue, while
lambë = language) *noun* **lambda**
tongue, language *noun* **lambë**
tongue, language *noun* **quetil**
too *adv.* **acca**
tool *noun* **tamma**
tool, weapon *noun* **carma**
tooth *noun* **carca**
tooth *noun* **nelcë**
tooth *noun* **nelet**
top, highest point *noun* **inga**
torment *noun* **angaitya**
torment *noun* **nwalmë**
torment, pain *vb.* **nwalya-**
torture *noun* **malcanë**

torture *noun* **ungwalë**
 touch (in the literal sense) *vb.*
appa-
 touch (one) in the figurative
 sense; concern, affect *vb.* **ap-**
 tough, stiff *adj.* **norna**
 tough, stiff *adj.* **tarya**
 towards, to *prefix:* **ana-**
 tower *noun* **marto**
 tower (fort, city, castle), great
 towering building, *noun* **taras**
 tower (great, lofty) *noun* **mindon**
 tower, watch-tower *noun* **tirion**
 town *noun* **irin**
 town with walls and towers *noun*
tirios (tiriost-)
 town, walled house, village *noun*
opelë
 township *noun* **ostar**
 trade *vb.* **manca-**
 tradesman *noun* **macar**
 trailing, long *adj.* **sóra**
 transparence *noun* **liquis**
 travel, go, proceed (in any
 direction) *vb.* **lelya-**
 treasure *noun* **harma**
 treat as holy, hallow, bless *vb.*
aina-
 tree *noun* **alda**
 tree *noun* **ornë**
 tree-tangled *adj.* **aldarembina**
 treetop *noun* **aldinga**
 trespass, debt *noun* **lucië**
 trespass, debt *noun* **lucassë**
 trespass, debt *noun* **rohta**
 trespass, debt *noun* **ruhta**
 trespass, debt *noun* **úcarë**
 trespass, sin, do wrong *vb.* **úcar-**
 tress, lock *noun* **findelë**
 tressure (net for confining the
 hair). *noun* **carrëa**
 tri-, thrice *adv. or prefix* **nel, nel-**
 triangle *noun* **netil (neltild-)**

triangle, spear-head, spear-point,
 gore *noun* **nasta**
 tribe *noun* **hostar**
 trick *noun* **fintale**
 trick, twitch, jerk, sudden move
noun **rinca**
 trim, adorn *vb.* **netya-**
 Trinity *noun* **Neldië**
 trinket *noun* **netil**
 troll *noun* **hruo**
 troop, army, band *noun* **hossë**
 troth, bond, compact, oath *noun*
vérë
 true *adj.* **naitë**
 true, firm *adj.* **sanda (P)**
 true, existing, actual *adj.* **nanwa**
 true, real, actual *adj.* **anwa**
 trump *noun* **hyóla**
 trumpet *noun* **tumbë**
 trumpet, horn *noun* **romba**
 trumpet-sound, loud sound *noun*
róma
 trust, hope *noun* **estel**
 trusty follower, loyal companion
noun **satar**
 trusty, steadfast, loyal *adj.* **sarta**
 try *vb.* **nev-**
 try, put forth effort, strive,
 endeavour *vb.* **ric-**
 tube *noun* **róta**
 tune, air, singing, song *noun* **lindë**
 tunic, shirt *noun* **laupë**
 turn (apparently intransitive), spin
vb. **pir-**
 turn (transitive) *vb.* **quer-**
 turret *noun* **mindë**
 twang *noun* **tango**
 twang *noun* **tingë**
 twang, make a twang *vb.* **tinga-**
 twelve *cardinal* **rasta**
 twelve *cardinal* **yuncë**
 twelve *cardinal* **yunquë**
 twelve hours, day *noun* **arya**

twenty-four *cardinal* **yurasta**
 twi- or both *prefix* **yu-** or **yú-**
 twilight *noun* **yualë**
 twilight *noun* **yúcalë**
 twilight *noun* **yúyal**
 twilight, dusk, night *noun* **lómë**
 twilight, usually of the time near
 evening, not near dawn (that is
 tindómë) *noun* **undómë**
 twin-born *adj.* **onóna**
 twine *vb.* **lia-**
 twinkle *vb.* **tintila-**

twinkling star *noun* **tingilindë**
 twinkling star *noun* **tingilya**
 twinkling, glinting *adj.* (or
participle?) **itila**
 twist *vb.* **ric-**
 twitch, jerk, give quick twist or
 move *vb.* **rihta-**
 twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move
noun **rinca**
 two *prefix* **at-**
 two *cardinal* **atta**
 two-handed *adj.* **atamaitë**

U

ugly *noun* **úvanima**
 un-, no (*prefix*) **il-**
 un-, not *negative prefix* **ala-**
 un-, not-, in- *prefix denying*
presence or possession of thing or
quality **ú-**
 unceasing, without end, forever
adj. **oiala**
 uncounted, not counted *adj.*
únotë, únotëa
 under *prep.* **no**
 under *prep.* **nu**
 under shadow *adj.* **nuhuinenna**
 under, down, beneath *adv. and*
prep.? **undu**
 underground dwelling, cave, mine
noun **felco**
 underneath, down below *adv.* **nún**
 under-point, term used in
 children's play for toe (the
 counterpart of ortil) *noun* **nútil**
(nútill-)
 under-shadow *prep + noun*
unuhuinë
 understand *vb.* **hanya-**

understanding, intelligent *adj.*
handa
 understanding, knowledge,
 intelligence *noun* **handë**
 undo, destroy *vb.* **nancar-**
 unendurable, dreadful, horrible
adj. **naira**
 unfolding, opening, revealing
noun **pantië**
 unfurl, spread out, open *vb.*
panta-
 unidentified plant *noun*
pilinehtar
 universe *noun* **Eä**
 unmarred *adj.* **alahasta**
 unmarred *adj.* **úvana**
 unskilled, clumsy (-handed) *adj.*
úmaitë
 unspeakable *adj.* **úquétima**
 untamed, wild *adj.* **ráva**
 until, up to, as far as *prep.* **tenna**
 unwill *noun* **avanir**
 unwise *adj.* **alasaila**
 up *prefix* **am-**
 up *adv.* **amba**
 up to, until, as far as *prep.* **tenna**

uphill *adj.* **ambapenda**
 uphill *adj.* **ampenda**
 upon, to, at *allative ending* **-nna**
 upper air *place-name* **Fanyamar**
 upper sky, Star-kingdom *place-name* **Elenarda**
 up-point, term used in children's play for finger *noun*
ortil (ortill-)
 uprising-flower *noun* **ambalotsë**
 upward slope *noun* **ampendë**
 upward slope, hill-side *noun*
amban

urge, impel, move, only of mental impulse *vb.* **or-**
 urge, send flying, speed *vb.*
horta-
 urgency *noun* **hormë**
 urging, speeding *noun* **hortalë**
 us (for) *pron. dative* **men**
 us (two) *dual 1st person pronoun, including the dual ending -t* **met**
 useful, fit, good (of things) *adj.*
mára
 usual *adj.* **senwa, senya**

V

vague, fluttering to and fro *adj.*
wilwa
 vague, pale, faint, dim to see *adj.*
néca
 Vala (fem.) *noun* **Valië**
 Vala (masc.) *noun* **Valmo**
 Vala (masc.) *noun* **Valon**
 valahood, divinity *noun* **valassë**
 Vala-queen *noun* **Valatári**
 Valian, of or relating to the Valar *adj.* **Valarin**
 Vali-home, the city of the Valar in Valinor *place-name* **Valimar**
 Valimar (alternative form of) *place-name* **Valmar**
 valley *adj. or noun* **nalda**
 valley *noun* **nandë**
 Valley of Singing Gold, an earlier name of Laurenandë (Lórien) *noun* **Laurelindórinan**
 Valley of the Tombs in Númenor *noun* **Noirinan**
 valley, under or among hills *noun*
tumbo (tumbu-)
 valley, wide valley *noun* **nando**
 valour *noun* **cánë**

valuable, precious *adj.* **mirwa**
 vanished, gone, lost, no longer to be had *adj.* **vanwa**
 Vanyarin form (and original form) of Aureldi *noun* **Auzel pl. Auzeldi**
 vast, huge *adj.* **yána**
 vaulted or arched roof *noun*
rondo
 vegetable *noun* **quëa**
 vegetable, herb *noun* **laiquë**
 veil *noun* **vasar (P)**
 veil *vb.* **vasarya- (P)**
 veil upon eyes, eye-screen *noun*
henfanwa
 veil, cloak, mantle *vb.* **fanta-**
 veil, conceal, screen from light *vb.* **halya-**
 veil, screen *noun* **fanwa**
 veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady *adj.* **halda**
 velar series, k-series: the third column of the Tengwar system *noun* **calmatéma**
 venom, poison *noun* **hloirë**
 venomous *adj.* **hloirëa**

verb denoting an opportunity, with the one having the opportunity in dative *vb.* **ec-verdigris** *noun* **lairus (lairust-)** very dark, full of darkness *adj.* **lilómëa** very valuable, very precious, very lovely *adj.* **mírima** very, extremely *adv.* **íta, íta** very, most *intensive or superlative prefix* **an-** vessel, small boat, dish *noun* **venë** victory *noun* **apairë** victory, mastery, strength, might, power *noun* **túrë** vigorous, adult, manly *adj.* **vëa** vigour *noun* **vëassë** vigour, manhood *noun* **vië** vigour, muscle, sinew, physical strength *noun* **tuo** village *noun* **masto** village, walled house, town *noun* **opelë** vine *noun* **liantassë** violence, haste, wrath, rushing *noun* **ormë**

violent, harsh, rending *adj.* **naraca** violet or pansy *noun* **helin** virgin, maiden *noun* **vendë < wendë** virginal, maidenly *adj.* **vënëa** virginity *noun* **vënë < wënë** virginity *noun* **venessë** virginity *noun* **wënë > vënë** visible *adj.* **cenima** visible, easily seen *adj.* **ascenë (P)** visible, easily seen *adj.* **ascénima (P)** vision, dream *noun* **olos (olor-)** vision, dream *noun* **maur** voice *noun* **óma** voice, vowel *noun* **tomba** voice, vowel *noun* **tompë** Void (the) *noun* **cúma** void, empty *adj.* **lusta** vomit, be sick *vb* **quama-** vowel *noun* **óma-tengwë** vowel *noun* **ómëa** vowel *noun* **penna** vowel, voice *noun* **tomba** vowel, voice *noun* **tompë**

W

waif, one lost or forsaken by friends, outcast, outlaw *noun* **hecil (masc. hecilo, fem. hecilë)** wailing *noun* **yaimë** wailing *adj.* **yaimëa** wain *noun* **lunca** wakening *adj.* **cuivëa** walk *vb.* **pata-** walk *vb.* **vanta-** walk *noun* **vanta**

wall *noun* **ramba** wall and moat *noun* **ossa** walled house, village, town *noun* **opelë** wand, branch, stick *noun* **olwen (olwenn-)** Wanderer *name of the moon* **Rána** wandering, straying *noun* **ránë** waning *noun* **quelië**

waning, lessen, dwindle *vb.* **píca-**
 want, wish, desire *vb.* **mer-**
 war *noun* **ohta**
 warm *adj.* **lauca**
 warrior *noun* **mahtar**
 wash *vb.* **sov-**
 washing, bathing, purification
noun **sovallë**
 wast, wide, empty *noun* **naira**
 watch, look afar *vb.* **palantíra-**
 watch, observe *vb.* **cenda-**
 watch, vigil *noun* **tiris (tiriss-)**
 watch, vigil *noun* **tirissë**
 watch, watch over, guard, heed
vb. **tir-**
 watch-tower, tower *noun* **tirion**
 water *noun* **nén (nen-)**
 water-mead *noun* **nanda**
 water-vessel *noun* **calpa**
 watery, wet *adj.* **nenda**
 wave *noun* **solmë**
 wave (crested/foaming) *noun*
falma
 wax *noun* **líco**
 way = method, manner *noun* **lé**
 way of escape *noun* **uswevandë**
 way, path, course, line, direction
noun **tië**
 way, place, spot *noun* **men**
 we *1st person pl. pronominal*
ending exclusive **-lmë**
 we *1st person dual exclusive*
pronominal ending **-mmë**
 we *1st person dual inclusive*
pronominal ending **-ngwë**
 we *pron. 1st person pl. inclusive*
ve
 we *pron., 1st person pl. inclusive*
vi
 we, emphatic pronoun *pron.* **elmë**
 we, emphatic pronoun *pron.*
emmë

we, us *1st person pl. exclusive*
pronoun **me**
 weak, soft, gentle *adj.* **milya**
 wealth, good fortune *noun* **alma**
 wealthy, fortunate, blessed, rich
adj. **herenya**
 weapon, tool *noun* **carma**
 wear (out), also intr. get old *vb.*
yerya-
 weary *adj.* **lumba**
 weave *vb.* **lanya-**
 web, net *noun* **natsë**
 wed *vb.* **vesta-**
 wedding *noun* **veryanwë**
 wedding *noun* **vestalë**
 week *noun* **otsola**
 week (of five days) *noun* **lemnar**
 week of the Trees, Midyear week
noun **Aldalemnar**
 weeping *noun* **nyenyë**
 weft *noun* **lanat**
 weft *noun* **wistë**
 well *prefix* **mai-**
 well *adv.* **mai**
 well *adv.* **márië**
 well *noun* **tampo**
 well (happily) said *adj.* **alaquenta**
 werewolf *noun* **nauro**
 west(ern) *initial element* **nún**
 west, sunset, evening *noun*
andúnë
 west, the way of the sunset *noun*
númen
 western *adj.* **andúna**
 western *adj.* **númenya**
 western *adj.* **núna**
 Western Men = Sindarin
 Dúnedain *noun* **Núnatani**
 West-flow, name of a river in
 Númenor *noun* **Nunduinë**
 West-wings, name of a ship *noun*
Númerrámar
 wet *adj.* **linquë**

wet *adj.* **liquë**
 wet *adj.* **mixa**
 wet *adj.* **néna**
 wet *adj.* **nenya**
 wet, watery *adj.* **nenda**
 what is more *conj.?* **yé**
 what is more *conj.?* **yëa**
 what the Green-elves (Laiquendi, Nandor) called themselves *pl.*
noun **Lindi**
 what, that which, which fact *pron.*
tai
 when *conj.* **irë**
 when *conj.* **yá**
 when? *interrogative word* **má?**
 whenever *adv.* **quië**
 whenever *adv.* **quiquië**
 where? where to? *interrogative word* **mar?**
 where? where to? *interrogative word* **mara?**
 where? *interrogative word* **mas?**
 where? *interrogative word*
massë?
 which *relative pronoun* **ya**
 which fact, that which, what *pron.*
tai
 whining, mewling *noun* **miulë**
 whirlpool, eddy *noun* **hwindë**
 whisper *vb.* **hlussa-**
 whisper *vb.* **lussa-**
 whispering sound *noun* **hlussë**
 whispering sound *noun* **lussë**
 white *adj.* **fána, fánë**
 white people *noun* **losselië**
 white, chill, palid *adj.* **ninquë**
 whiten *vb.* **ninquitá-**
 whiteness *noun* **ninquissë**
 who *pron.* **man**
 whoever, if anybody *pron.*
aiquen
 whole(the), all (the) *adj and noun*
quanda

wicked, evil, bad *adj.* **olca**
 wicked, evil, bad, wrong *adj.* **ulca**
 wide *adj.* **landa**
 wide *adj.* **yanda**
 wide, expansive *adj.* **palla**
 wide, far, distant, to a great extent
root element (apparently not appearing alone) **palan-**
 wide, wast, empty *noun* **naira**
 wield a weapon, fight *vb.* **mahta-**
 wield, control, govern *vb.* **tur-**
 wife *noun* **veri**
 wife *noun* **vessë**
 wife, bride *noun* **indis**
 wild *adj.* **verca**
 wild beast; *pl.* Hravani the Wild, used as a name of non-Edain Men
noun **hravan**
 wild fire – fire as conflagration
noun **ruivë**
 wild fire, fire as conflagration
noun **aparuvë**
 wild wind, rush, rushing flight
noun **alaco**
 wild, excited *adj.* **walda**
 wild, untamed *adj.* **ráva**
 will *noun* **mendë**
 will *noun* **níra**
 will, fixed idea *noun* **selma (P)**
 willow-tree *noun* **tasar, tasarë (P)**
 wind *noun* **súre (súri-)**
 wind *noun* **vailë**
 wind *noun* **vaiwa**
 wind *noun* **vaiwë**
 wind *noun* **vëa**
 wind *noun* **wá**
 wind *noun* **wailë**
 wind *noun* **waiwa**
 wind feather (herb) *noun*
súriquessë
 wind up, finish, conclude (transitive) *vb.* **telya-**

windy *adj.* **vailima**
 windy *noun* **wanwavoitë**
 wing *noun* **ráma**
 winged dragon *noun* **rámalócë**
 wink, hint *vb.* **hiuta-**
 winter *noun* **hrívë**
 wisdom, secret lore *noun* **noiwë**
 wise *adj.* **isqua**
 wise *adj.* **iswa**
 wise *adj.* **saila**
 wise *adj.* **saira**
 wise *adj.* **tára**
 Wise Ones = Gnomes (Noldor)
 Sg. Istimo. *pl. noun* **Istimor**
 wise person *noun* **noimo**
 wise, learned *adj.* **nóla**
 wish, desire, want *vb.* **mer-**
 witch (of the good magic) *noun*
curuni
 with *prép.* **as**
 with *prep.* **lé**
 with *prep.* **yo**
 with a musical sound of falling
 leaves *adj.* **lantalasselingëa**
 with mouth full, full to the brim
adj. **penquanta (peñ-)**
 with us (exclusive) *prep. + pron.*
ómë
 wither *vb.* **hesta**
 withered, dead *adj.* **hessa**
 within bounds, limited, finite,
 (well-) defined *adj.* **lanwa**
 within, in *prep.* **imi**
 within, in *prep.* **mi**
 within, in *prep.* **mil**
 without *privative prefix* **au-**
 without *prefix* **ava-**
 without *adv. and prep.* **ú**
 without beauty *adj.* **úvanëa**
 without beauty *adj.* **úvanë**
 without end, unceasing, forever
adj. **oiala**
 without, -less *ending* **-lóra**

without, -less *suffix* **-enca**
 without, -less *prefix* **nec-**
 wizard *noun* **curuvar, pl.**
curuvari
 wizard *noun* **sairon**
 Wizard, used of Gandalf,
 Saruman, Radagast etc. *noun*
Istar
 wolf *noun* **narmo**
 wolf *noun* **ráca**
 wolf-howl *noun* **naulë**
 woman *noun* **nís (niss-)**
 woman *noun* **nissë**
 woman (large) *noun* **nisto**
 womb *noun* **móna**
 wonder *noun* **elmenda**
 wood *noun* **tavar**
 wood *noun* **туру**
 wood as material *noun* **toa (töa)**
 wood, forest (great) *noun* **taurë**
 wooden *adj.* **turúva**
 wooden hall, building (especially
 of wood) *noun* **ampano**
 wooden post *noun* **samna (P)**
 wooden, stiff *adj.* **tauca**
 woodland *noun* **nan (nand-)**
 woodland *noun* **tavas**
 woodpecker *noun* **tambaro**
 woof *noun* **winda**
 wool *noun* **tó**
 woollen, of wool *adj.* **toa**
 word *noun* **quetta**
 world (the) *noun* **Ilu**
 world, Earth *noun* **ambar**
 World-jewel, another word for
 Silmaril *noun* **Ilumírë**
 worn, borne *passive participle*
colla
 worn, old *adj.* **yerna**
 worth, worthy, dear *adj.* **valda**
 worthy, worth, dear *adj.* **valda**
 wound *vb.* **harna-**
 wound *noun* **harwë**

wounded *adj.* **harna**
 wrap, robe *noun* **vaima**
 wrath *noun* **rúsë (P)**
 wrath, haste, violence, rushing
noun **ormë**
 wrathful *noun* **rúsëa (P)**
 wreath *noun* **ría**
 wright, carpenter, builder *noun*
samno (P)

wrist *noun* **málimë (málimi-)**
 write *vb.* **tec-**
 writing *noun* **sarmë**
 writing system, spelling *noun*
tencelë
 wrong, crooked, bent *adj.* **raicë**
 wrong, evil, bad, wicked *adj.* **ulca**
 wrath *adj.* **rusca**
 wrath *adj.* **ruxa**

Y

yard, full pace. This Númenórean
 linear measure was slightly longer
 than our yard, approximately 38
 inches [= 96.5 cm] *noun* **ranga**
 Yavanna-jewel, name of a tree
 with globed and scarlet fruits
noun **yavannamírë**
 yawn *vb.* **yanga-**
 yawning *participle* **hácala**
 yawning *adj.?* **yámë**
 year-middle, the middle (183rd)
 day of the year, inserted between
 the months of Nárië and Cermië
 (June and July) in the
 Númenórean calendar and the
 Steward's Reckoning *noun* **loëndë**
 yellow *adj.* **malina**
 yellow bird *noun* **ambalë**
 yellow bird *noun* **ammalë**
 yellow powder, pollen *noun* **malo**
(malu-)
 yellow water-lily *noun* **nénu**
 yellow-green, green, fresh *adj.*
wenya
 yield, allow, grant *vb.* **lav-**
 yon (yonder), there, look!
interjection **en**
 you *pronominal suffix, 2nd*
person pl. **-ldë**

you *pronominal element* **le**
 you *2nd person dual pronominal*
ending **-stë**
 you, thou *pronominal endings for*
2nd person sg. polite/formal **-I** or
-lyë
 you, thou *pronominal ending, 2nd*
person familiar/intimate **-tyë**
 you, thou *pronominal ending* **-lyë**
 you, thou, thee *pron. 2nd person*
intimate/familiar **tye**
 you, thou/thee *pron. 2nd person*
sg. formal/polite **lye**
 young *adj.* **nessa**
 young *adj.* **vinya**
 young, new, fresh *adj.* **winya**
 youngster *noun* **vinyamo**
 youngster *noun* **winyamo**
 your *2nd person pl. possessive*
suffix **-lda**
 your *dual 2nd person possessive*
pronominal ending **-sta**
 your, thy *2nd person sg.*
formal/polite pronominal suffix **-**
lya
 your, thy *pronominal ending, 2nd*
person sg. intimate/familiar **-tya**

yourself, thyself *reflexive*
pronoun 2nd person formal sg.

imlë

yourself, thyself *reflexive*
pronoun 2nd person intimate sg.

intyë

yourselves *reflexive pronoun 2nd*
person pl. **indë**

youth *noun* **nésë (P)**

youth *noun* **nessë**

youth *noun* **vinë**

youth *noun* **virie**

youth, greenness, freshness *noun*

wén

youthful *adj.* **nessima**

Presented by

<http://www.ambar-eldaron.com>